



## FOREWORD BY THE MEC



HON. SK MASHILO (MPL)
MEC: CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE
AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS

The Department has made the achievement of a clean audit a habit and our target in this financial year is a fourth one. Our internal controls are designed to respond favourably to issues raised by the Auditor-General (AG) to sustain this achievement. We have learnt from our past experience to treat each day as an audit day and this will not be an exception in this financial year. One of the benefits of a clean audit is a positive public perception of a proper spending of the public purse and we are determined to maintain the status quo.

The need to strengthen the functionality of Operation Vuka Sisebente (OVS) and the newly introduced Satise Silalele service delivery complaints mechanisms will not escape our attention. We have planned to support the Council of Stakeholders by ensuring that they meet accordingly and that issues raised are attended to without delay. We will also ensure that reported cases, through the Satise Silalele App, are addressed by municipalities. These measures seek to give our communities the confidence that government listen to them and is accountable to them too, instead of resorting to violent protests to express their complaints.

Our support for municipalities as a lever for the delivery of basic services is fully expressed in our plan. We will intensify the support for distressed municipalities in order to make interventions meaningful. In this financial year we will work closely with the engineers deployed by the National Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs to eradicate sewer spillages in Govan Mbeki and Lekwa local municipalities. This intervention is designed to last for three years and will hopefully put to rest the violent service delivery protests partly fuelled by the spillages in the two municipalities.

Over the years, notable improvement in the spending of Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) has been observed in most of our municipalities. However, we will not rest in our laurels. We will use the expertise of the engineers to consolidate the recorded improvement as we target a hundred percent expenditure of the MIG. Furthermore we will use the intervention to build an internal capacity to sustain its outcome to achieve

an efficient, accountable and responsive developmental Local Government envisaged in the National Development Plan (NDP) 2030.

We will assist municipalities to fill critical vacancies for the realization of the aspirations set out in the Integrated Municipal Support Plan (IMSP) of institutional and administrative capability. The focus will be on municipalities without Municipal Managers and Section 56 Managers, namely: Govan Mbeki, Msukaligwa, Dr Pixley Ka Isaka Seme, Dipaleseng, Victor Khanye, City of Mbombela, Steve Tshwete and Thembisile Hani. These municipalities will be guided to subject the recruitment process to Section 54 (2A) of the Municipal Systems' Act which emphasize the importance of skills, expertise, competence and qualifications as the requirements.

We will continue to address challenges faced by the Thaba Chweu Municipality. We have seconded an acting Chief Financial Officer to improve financial management and to guide the municipality to improve the poor audit outcomes. We will continue with the installation of the smart metering solutions to address the electricity losses.

In this financial year, support measures will be explored to deal with the perennial ESKOM debt faced by some of our municipalities. We will source the expertise of a capable service provider to assist municipalities to recoup money owed by Departments, businesses and consumers. The collected revenue will be directed towards payment of the ESKOM account. Furthermore, we will upscale the programme of cultivating a culture of payment for municipal services through community engagements and media platforms.

The term of office for appeal boards for properties has expired. We will appoint members of the new boards for the three districts in line with Section 56 of the Municipal Property Rates Act of 2004. Property rates are amongst the revenue streams that will contribute towards the financial viability of our municipalities.

Support for land use management of eight (8) targeted municipalities will be implemented in this financial year. The Department secured a R2 million grant from the Belgium Government to install an ICT system. The system will help municipalities to process applications for land without delay. Previously this was done manually and delayed the process. One of the benefits of this new system is that all role players who must approve the application will have equal access to the system and this will speed up the application process.

The Ingoma practice is often plagued by fatalities, notwith-standing implementation of legislative measures and other mitigating factors. In this financial year we will establish a directorate that will enforce the implementation of all regulations of the Ingoma Act (of 2008) to the latter, as directed by the Executive Council. The directorate will be seized with the task of implementing life saving measures as outlined in the Ingoma Act. These measures include amongst others, checking the health condition of all initiates before participating in this cultural practice, the authorization of school owners to curb illegal schools and to ensure that resources for emergency cases are on site during the initiation season.

HON. SK MASHILO (MPL)

MEC FOR CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADI-

**TIONAL AFFAIRS** 

(i)

DATE: 13 MARCH 2019

#### This Annual Performance Plan was:

- developed by the management of the Mpumalanga Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs under the guidance of the Member of the Executive Council for COGTA (Mpumalanga);
- prepared in line with the current Strategic Plan of the Mpumalanga COGTA Department; and
- Accurately reflects the performance targets that the Mpumalanga COGTA Department will endeavour to achieve, given the budget made available for 2019/20.

Mr N.S. Thobela

**Acting Head: Planning and Programme Management** 

Signature:

Mr S.E.B. Matsebula Chief Financial Officer

Signature

Mr. T.P Nyoni

**Accounting Officer** 

Signature:

Approved by:

HON. S.K. MASHILO (MPL)

**Executive Authority** 

Signature:

(ii)

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

| Part A: STRATEGIC OVERVIEW  | 1  |
|---|----|
| 1. Updated Situational Analysis   | 1  |
| 2. Legislative Mandate  |    |
| 3. Budget Structure   | 17 |
| Overview of 2019/20 Budget and MTEF Estimates                                 | 18 |
| 4.2 OVERVIEW OF OUTCOME 9 SUB-OUTCOMES, ANNUAL TARGETS AND BUDGETS            |    |
| Part b: Programme and sub-programme plans                                     |    |
| STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES  |    |
| 5. Programme 1: Administration  |    |
| 5.1 Programme purpose   |    |
| 5.2 Strategic Objective and Annual Target                                     |    |
| 5.2.1 Office of the MEC   |    |
| 5.2.1.1 Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20                 |    |
| 5.2.1.2 Performance indicators and quarterly targets for 2019/20              |    |
| 5.2.2 Corporate Services  |    |
| 5.2.2.1 Office of the HOD   |    |
| 5.2.2.1.1 Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20               |    |
| 5.2.2.1.2 Performance indicators and quarterly targets for 2019/20            |    |
| 5.2.2.2 Finance   |    |
| 5.2.2.2.1 Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20               |    |
| 5.2.2.2.2 Performance indicators and quarterly targets for 2019/20            |    |
| 5.2.2.3 Human Resource Management   |    |
| 5.2.2.3.1 Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20               |    |
| 5.2.2.3.2 Performance indicators and quarterly targets for 2019/20            |    |
| 5.2.2.4 Legal Services  |    |
| 5.2.2.4.1 Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20               |    |
| 5.2.2.4.2 Performance indicators and quarterly targets for 2019/20            |    |
| 5.2.2.5.2 Performance indicators and quarterly targets for 2019/20            |    |
| 5.2.6 Planning and Programme Management                                       |    |
| 5.2.6.1 Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20                 |    |
| 5.2.2.6.2 Performance indicators and quarterly targets for 2019/20            |    |
| 5.2.2.7 Communication and IT Support  |    |
| 5.2.2.7.1 Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20               |    |
| 5.2.2.7.2 Performance indicators and quarterly targets for 2019/20            |    |
| 5.3 Reconciling performance targets with the Budget and MTEF                  |    |
| 6. PROGRAMME 2: LOCAL GOVERNANCE  |    |
| 6.1 Programme Purpose   |    |
| 6.2 Strategic Objectives and Annual Targets                                   |    |
| 6.2.1 Municipal Administration  |    |
| 6.2.1.1 Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20                 |    |
| 6.2.1.2 Performance indicators and quarterly targets for 2019/20              |    |
| 6.2.1.3 Sector specific Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20 |    |
| 6.2.1.3 Inter Governmental Relations  |    |
| 6.2.1.3.1 Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20               |    |
| 6.2.1.3.2 Performance indicators and quarterly targets for 2019/20            |    |
| 6.2.2 Public Participation  |    |
| 6.2.2.1 Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20                 |    |
| 6.2.2.2 Performance indicators and quarterly targets for 2019/20              |    |
| 6.2.2.3 Sector specific Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20 |    |
| 6.2.3 Capacity Development  |    |
| 6.2.3.1 Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20                 |    |
| 6.2.3.2 Performance indicators and quarterly targets for 2019/20              |    |
| 6.2.3.3 Sector specific Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20 |    |
| 6.2.4 Municipal Performance Monitoring Reporting and Evaluation               |    |
| o.z.+ withicipal reflormance withitting reporting and Evaluation              | 31 |

| 6.2.4.1 Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20                 |     |
|---|-----|
| 6.2.4.2 Performance indicators and quarterly targets for 2019/20              |     |
| 6.2.4.3 Sector specific Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20 | .31 |
| 6.2.5 Service Delivery Improvement Unit                                       |     |
| 6.2.5.1 Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20                 | .32 |
| 6.2.5.2 Performance indicators and quarterly targets for 2019/20              | .32 |
| 6.6 Reconciling performance targets with the Budget and MTEF                  | .33 |
| 7. PROGRAMME 3: DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING                                      | .34 |
| 7.1 Programme purpose   |     |
| 7.2 Strategic Objectives and Annual Targets                                   | .34 |
| 7.2.1 Strategy Development, Research, Policy and Planning (IDP Coordination)  | .34 |
| 7.2.1.1 Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20                 | .34 |
| 7.2.1.2 Performance indicators and quarterly targets for 2019/20              | .34 |
| 7.2.1.3 Sector specific Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20 | .34 |
| 7.2.2 Spatial Planning  | .35 |
| 7.2.2.1 Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20                 | .35 |
| 7.2.2.2 Performance indicators and quarterly targets for 2019/20              | .35 |
| 7.2.3 Land Use Management   | .35 |
| 7.2.3.1 Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20                 | .35 |
| 7.2.3.2 Performance indicators and quarterly targets for 2019/20              | .36 |
| 7.2.4 Local Economic Development  |     |
| 7.2.4.1 Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20                 | .36 |
| 7.2.4.2 Performance indicators and quarterly targets for 2019/20              | .37 |
| 7.2.5 Municipal Infrastructure  | .38 |
| 7.2.5.1 Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20                 | .38 |
| 7.2.5.2 Performance indicators and quarterly targets for 2019/20              | .38 |
| 7.2.5.3 Sector specific Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20 |     |
| 7.2.5.4 Water Services  | .39 |
| 7.2.5.4.1 Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20               | .39 |
| 7.2.5.4.1 Performance indicators and quarterly targets for 2019/20            |     |
| 7.2.7 Disaster Management   | .39 |
| 7.2.7.1 Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20                 | .39 |
| 7.2.7.2 Performance indicators and quarterly targets for 2019/20              |     |
| 7.7.2.3 Sector specific Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20 | .40 |
| 7.3 Reconciling performance targets with the Budget and MTEF                  | .40 |
| 8. PROGRAMME 4: TRADITIONAL INSTITUTIONAL MANAGEMENT                          | .42 |
| 8.2 Strategic Objectives and Annual Targets                                   | .42 |
| 8.2.1 Traditional Institutional Administration                                | .42 |
| 8.2.1.1 Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20                 | .42 |
| 8.2.1.2 Performance indicators and quarterly targets for 2019/20              | .42 |
| 8.2.1.3 Sector specific Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20 | .42 |
| 8.2.2 Traditional Resource Administration                                     | .43 |
| 8.2.2.1 Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20                 | .43 |
| 8.2.2.2 Performance indicators and quarterly targets for 2019/20              | .43 |
| 8.2.3 Rural Development Facilitation  | .43 |
| 8.2.3.1 Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20                 | .43 |
| 8.2.3.2 Performance indicators and quarterly targets for 2019/20              | .44 |
| 8.2.4 Traditional Land Administration   |     |
| 8.2.4.1 Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20                 | .44 |
| 8.2.4.2 Performance indicators and quarterly targets for 2019/20              | .44 |
| 8.3 Reconciling performance targets with the Budget and MTEF                  | .45 |
| 9. PROGRAMME 5: HOUSE OF TRADITIONAL LEADERS                                  | .46 |
| 9.1 Programme Purpose   |     |
| 9.2 Strategic Objectives and Annual Targets                                   | .46 |
| 9.2.1 Business Support (Administration of the House of Traditional Leaders)   | .46 |
| 9.2.1.1 Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20                 | .47 |

| 9.2.1.2 Performance indicators and quarterly targets for 2019/20                       | 47 |
|--|----|
| 9.2.2 Committees and Local Houses (Committees and Local Houses of Traditional Leaders) | 47 |
| 9.2.2.1 Provincial Committees  | 47 |
| 9.2.2.1.1 Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20                        | 48 |
| 9.2.2.1.2 Performance indicators and quarterly targets for 2019/20                     | 48 |
| 9.2.2.2 Local Houses of Traditional Leaders  | 48 |
| 9.2.2.2.1 Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20                        | 49 |
| 9.3 Reconciling performance targets with the Budget and MTEF                           | 50 |
| PART C: LINKS TO OTHER PLANS   |    |
| 1.Linkstothelong-terminfrastructureandothercapitalplans                                | 50 |
| 2. Conditional Grants  | 50 |
| 3. Public Entities   | 50 |
| 4. Public-private partnerships   | 50 |
| 5. Links to other Departments  |    |
| ANNEXURE A: REVISION TO THE STRATEGIC PLAN   |    |
| ANNEXURE B: TECHNICAL INDICATOR DESCRIPTION FOR 2019/20 APP                            |    |
| ANNEXURE C: ACRONYMS   |    |
|  |    |

#### **Part A: STRATEGIC OVERVIEW**

## 1. Updated Situational Analysis

During the year under review, the Department made significant progress towards support to local municipalities and Traditional Councils towards delivering their mandates, amongst others:

|    | The Department obtained a clean audit outcome in the 2017/18 Financial Year and is anticipating a clean audit outcome for the year under review   |
|----|---|
|    | In contribution to integrated human settlements the Department supported 2 settlements with tenure upgrading processes (Kwaggafontein A at Thembisile Hani Local Municipality and Gutshwa/ Khumbula at City of Mbombela Local Municipality), approved 2 Township establishment projects at general plan stage (Mashiloville/ Kameelpoortnek at Thembisile Hani and Ga-Phahla/ Siyabuswa A ext. 1 at Dr JS Moroka) and supported all local municipalities with site identification for the development of social facilities. |
|    | The Department evaluated 55 applications for Land Development and conducted 302 Surveys services in order to assist municipalities in addressing land boundary disputes, identifying stand boundaries for allocation of stands and point boundaries of properties for construction of low cost housing.   |
|    | The Department further supported all Municipalities with the development of 2017-2022 legally compliant IDPs, implementation of SPLUMA and Spatial Development Framework.   |
|    | Six (6) Municipalities supported to implement Local Economic Development projects in line with updated Municipal LED Strategies (Thaba Chweu, Bushbuckridge, Lekwa, Dr Pixley Ka Isaka Seme, Emalahleni and Victor Khanye).   |
|    | In order to reduce the impact of a possible natural disaster in the Province the Department supported all local municipalities to conduct disaster risk reduction campaigns in communities and supported six (6) Local Municipalities supported on fire brigade services (City of Mbombela, Emalahleni, Dr JS Moroka, Govan Mbeki, Chief Albert Luthuli and Mkhondo)  |
|    | In an effort to capacitate municipal officials, the Department provided capacity building interventions on Local Economic Development; Waste Water Treatment Plant-process controllers; SPLUMA for Spatial Development Planning; Research methodology and Advance Water Treatment Plant in municipalities   |
|    | Completed the upgrading of the sub-station and medium voltage power line to strengthen the bulk electricity supply to ext. 8 in Standerton at Lekwa Local Municipality to benefit 500 households.   |
|    | Implemented the Expanded Public Works Program (EPWP) and in the process created 130 full time equivalent jobs.  |
|    | Provided support to Traditional Councils through the procurement of farming implements for all 60 Traditional Councils.   |
|    | Six (6) Municipal Managers were seconded as part of support in Municipalities.  |
|    | All seventeen (17) Local Municipalities were supported on the functionality of Ward Committees, OVS War rooms; as well as supporting 400 Ward Committees on the implementation of their Ward Operational Plans and provided guidance on implementation of Public participation Programmes.  |
|    | Maintained 27 406 work opportunities through the Community Works Programme funded by the National Department of Co-operative Governance and Implemented the Expanded Public Works Program (EPWP) and in the process created 106 full time equivalent jobs.  |
|    | In sustaining social cohesion in Traditional Communities, the Department resolved fourteen (20) Traditional Land cases, mobilized Fifteen (20) Traditional Councils to participate in OVS War rooms, also mobilised twenty two (25) Traditional Councils to participate in Ward Committees and supported 51 Traditional Councils to participate in IDP processes.   |
| Ex | ternal and internal factors which may hinder good performance in municipalities are:  |
| П  | Insufficient budget to render services due to economic downturn in the country (recession )   |
|    | Lack of requisite expertise within the Department to support municipalities (engineers, water technicians, planners, accountants etc)   |
|    | Delays in the appointments of senior managers by municipalities.  |
|    | Municipalities appointing unsuitably qualified senior managers  |
|    | Lack of confidence by communities towards local government  |
|    | Fraud and corruption within municipalities  |
|    | High staff turnover rate of section 56 &54(a) managers within municipalities  |
|    | Ineffective Thusong Service Centres within the Province   |
|    | Uncoordinated capacity building initiatives by different stakeholders in municipalities   |
|    | Vandalism of the public infrastructure during service delivery protest  |
|    | Lack of consequence management on non- compliant municipalities   |
|    | Lack of Implementation of legislation and policies by Municipalities  |
|    | Inadequate corporate governance in municipalities   |
|    | Inadequate ICT capability specialists in most of the municipalities   |
|    | Reliance on and lack of skills transfer by consultants appointed by municipalities.   |
|    | Increasing balances of unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure in municipalities   |

APP 2019/20

| Non integration of systems in municipalities  |
|---|
| Failure to implement recommendations and resolutions of the various assurance providers, such as internal audit units, audit committees and municipal public accounts committees by municipalities                                      |
| Inadequate capacity of Municipal Public Accounts Committees   |
| Poor audit outcomes in municipalities   |
| Deliberate invasion of land and mushrooming of informal settlements   |
| Climate change which leads to natural disasters (Drought, floods, fire etc.)  |
| Inability of municipalities to spend the Municipal Infrastructure grant in accordance with the national treasury benchmark  |
| Closure of mines and retrenchment of employees or loss of job opportunities increases the unemployment rate in the Province   |
| Non-compliance with the requirements of SPLUMA by some municipalities   |
| Lack of political municipal support (buy-in) of programmes promoting economic development   |
| Inability to provide land to plan towns meant to transform and improve communities  |
| Influx of illegal immigrants that affects the planning and provision of services  |
| Rise in uncontrolled population growth in major economic centres  |
| Unrealistic promises by municipalities to communities   |
| Increasing development in disaster prone areas  |
| Mushrooming of illegal dumping sites  |
| Aging and lack of maintenance of water, electricity and sewer infrastructure  |
| High water loss due unauthorised connections on the bulk water network  |
| Inadequate bulk flow meters, Lack of raw water settling dam   |
| Ineffective use of Geo-spatial Information System (GIS) in some municipalities.   |
| Non-compliance with the provisions of the Planning By-Laws  |
| Litigations on Land Use decisions taken prior SPLUMA implementations  |
| No rehabilitation of decommissioned mines   |
| Municipal approval of land use and development applications without the consideration of environmental requirements. Waste effluent discharge to water catchments and poor water quality served to households                           |
| Ineffective use of Geo-spatial Information System (GIS) in some municipalities  |
| No proper Water Conservation and Demand Management (WCDM) system as well as Outdated Water Services Master Plan Water Safety Plan in some municipalities which compromises the minimum required standard of blue drop compliance status |

#### 1.1 Performance Delivery Environment

The population in the Mpumalanga province is 4,52 Million contributing a 7.82 per cent population in the country as stated at the Mid-year population estimates, 2018 from Statistics South Africa. Households in the Province has grown from 1 075 488 as stated in the 2011, Census report to 1 248 000 as stated in the General Household survey 2017. The information on the Access to basic services and population statistics from the General Household survey 2017 and Mid-year population estimates, 2017 includes Traditional Communities within municipal boundaries statistics. Municipalities will have to review their service delivery plans to meet the increased populations' demands for Basic Service delivery.

#### 1.1.1 Access to basic Services

One of the key features of a developmental state is to ensure that all citizens – especially the poor and other vulnerable groups - have access to basic services. The Constitution of the country places the responsibility on government to ensure that such services are progressively expanded to all, within the limits of available resources. Government policy on most of these issues is therefore to progressively move towards Universal Access on basic services.

There are households who cannot afford paying rates and taxes for the provision of basic services such as water, sanitation, electricity and refuse removal. Stats SA's most recent release of its *Non-financial census of municipalities (NFCM)* report shows an increase in the number of indigent households across the country. South Africa's 278 municipalities registered 3,56 million indigent households in 2016, the highest number on record since figures were first published by Stats SA in 2004. To put it into perspective, 2 in every 10 households in South Africa were classified as indigent in 2016.

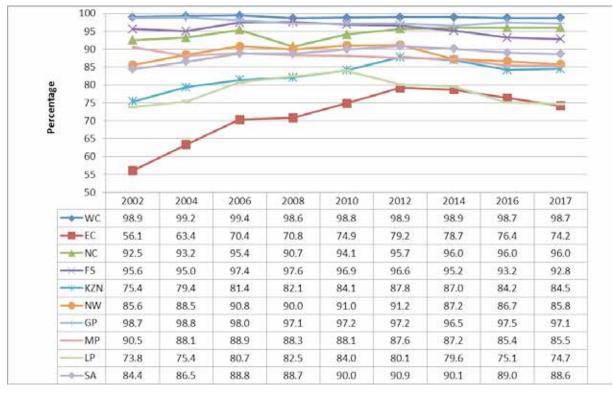
Municipalities adopt indigent support programmes to ensure that poor households that are unable to pay for certain basic services, have access to water, electricity, sanitation and refuse removal. Of South Africa's 278 municipalities, 243 had an indigent policy in place, according to the 2016 NFCM report.

#### i) Water access and use

The proportion of households with access to pipe or tap water in the Mpumalanga Province Shows a decline as compared from the year of 2002 (90.5%) to 2017 (85.5%). Some of the reasons for this decline may be due to the increase in the population within the Province, aging water infrastructure and decline in dam water levels.

The proportion of households with access to pipe or tap water in their dwellings, off-site or on-site by province is presented in Figure 1.1

Figure 1.1: Percentage of households with access to piped or tap water in their dwellings, off-site or on-site by province, 2002–2017



Source: General Household Survey, 2017

Figure 1.1 shows that tap water in their dwellings, off-site or on-site was most common among households in Western Cape (98,7%), Gauteng (97,1%), Northern Cape (96,0%) and Free State (92,8%) and least common in Eastern Cape (74,2%) and Limpopo (74,7%). Since 2002, the percentage of households in Eastern Cape with access to water increased by 18,1 percentage points while, nationally, the percentage of households with access to tap water in their dwellings, off-site or on-site increased by 4,2 percentage points during the same period.

Although an overall improvement in access to water is noted since 2002 across all provinces, it is noticeable that access in Limpopo reached it zenith in 2010 at 84,0% before it declined to 74,7%, while access in Eastern Cape peaked at 79,2% in 2012 before declining to 74,2% in 2017. The reasons for these declines are not immediately clear and it needs to be probed further.

The functionality of municipal water supply services measures the extent to which households that received water from a municipality had reported, over the 12 months before the survey, interruptions that lasted more than 2 days at a time, or more than 15 days in total during the whole period. Figure 1.2 below shows that households in Limpopo (50,1%) and Mpumalanga (47,0%) consistently reported the most interruptions, while Western Cape (1,3%) and Gauteng (7,8%) experienced the least interruptions. More than one-fifth (22,0%) of South African households reported some dysfunctional service with their water supply in 2017.

APP 2019/20

Figure 1.2: Percentage of households rating the quality of water services provided by the municipality as good, and those that reported water interruptions by province, 2017



Source: General Household Survey, 2017

Figure 1.2 shows a comparison of the percentage of households that rated the water services they received from municipalities as 'good' and the percentage that reported water interruptions. An inverse relationship between the perceived quality of services and the number of interruptions seems to exist. The provinces with the lowest percentage of households that reported interruptions with water services, namely Western Cape (1,3%) and Gauteng (7,8%) also reported the highest satisfaction with water delivery services (88,1% for Western Cape, and 78,6% for Gauteng). Conversely, the provinces in which interruptions were more frequent were less likely to rate water service delivery as 'good'. In Limpopo 50,1% of households reported having had interruptions while only 36,4% rated water service delivery as 'good'.

Table 1.1: Perceptions of households regarding the quality of the water they drink per province, 2017

| Perception    | Statistic              |      | Province |      |      |     |      |     |      |     |       |
|---------------|------------------------|------|----------|------|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|-------|
|               | (numbers in thousands) | WC   | EC       | NC   | FS   | KZN | NW   | GP  | MP   | LP  | RSA   |
| Not safe to   | Number                 | 147  | 237      | 41   | 119  | 209 | 77   | 102 | 177  | 73  | 1 183 |
| drink         | Percentage             | 8,1  | 14,2     | 12,3 | 13,6 | 7,4 | 6,6  | 2,2 | 14,3 | 4,8 | 7,3   |
| Not clear     | Number                 | 159  | 202      | 41   | 119  | 195 | 104  | 116 | 174  | 75  | 1 184 |
|               | Percentage             | 8,7  | 12,1     | 12,5 | 13,6 | 6,9 | 8,9  | 2,5 | 14,0 | 4,9 | 7,4   |
| Not good in   | Number                 | 184  | 292      | 46   | 101  | 208 | 119  | 124 | 184  | 132 | 1 390 |
| taste         | Percentage             | 10,1 | 17,6     | 13,7 | 11,5 | 7,4 | 10,2 | 2,7 | 14,8 | 8,6 | 8,6   |
| Not free from | Number                 | 149  | 166      | 34   | 115  | 184 | 68   | 106 | 138  | 136 | 1 097 |
| bad smells    | Percentage             | 8,2  | 10,0     | 10,3 | 13,1 | 6,5 | 5,9  | 2,3 | 11,2 | 8,9 | 6,8   |

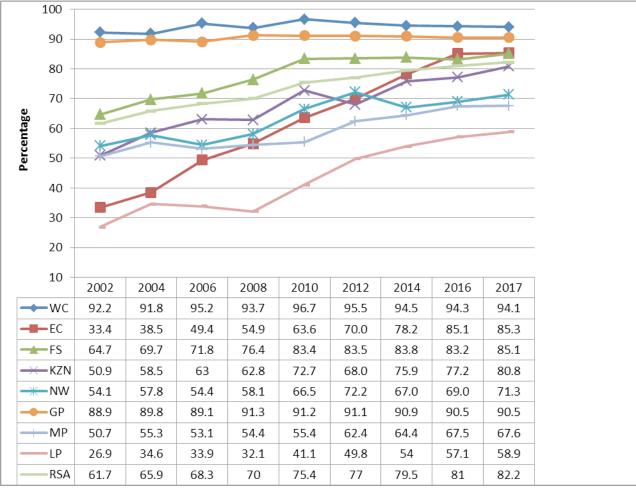
Source: General Household Survey, 2017

Households' perceptions of the quality of water they drink are presented in Table 1.1. Dissatisfaction with the quality of drinking water was most common in Eastern Cape, Free State and Mpumalanga in 2017, while households in Gauteng were much more content.

#### ii) Sanitation

Environmental hygiene plays an essential role in the prevention of many diseases. It also impacts on the natural environment and the preservation of important natural assets, such as water resources. Proper sanitation is one of the key elements in improving environmental sanitation.

Figure 1.3: Percentage of households that have access to improved sanitation per province, 2002–2017

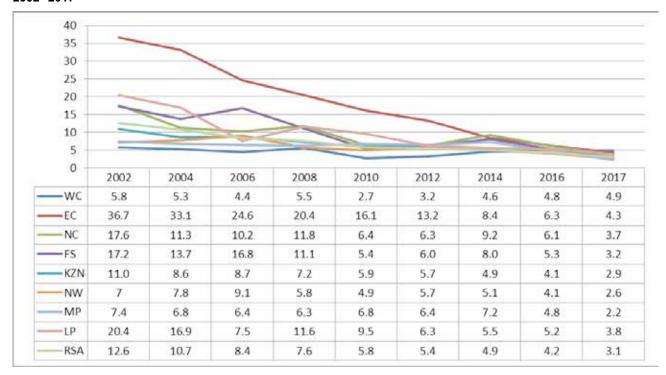


Source: General Household Survey, 2017

Figure 1.3 identifies the percentage of households per province that had access to improved sanitation facilities. These facilities are defined as flush toilets connected to a public sewerage system or a septic tank, and a pit toilet with a ventilation pipe. Nationally, the percentage of households with access to improved sanitation increased from 61,7% in 2002 to 82,2% in 2017. While the majority of households in Western Cape (94,1%) and Gauteng (90,5%) had access to adequate sanitation, access was most limited in Limpopo (58,9%) and Mpumalanga (67,6%). In Eastern Cape, households' access to improved sanitation facilities increased by 51,9 percentage points between 2002 and 2017, growing from 33,4% to 85,3%.

Figure 1.3 shows that households' access to improved sanitation was highest in the City of Johannesburg (95,1%), Buffalo City (93,6%) and Nelson Mandela Bay (93,5%) and least common in the City of Tshwane (82,3%) and eThekwini (83,4%).

Figure 1.4: Percentage of households that have no toilet facility or that have been using bucket toilets per province, 2002–2017



Source: General Household Survey, 2017

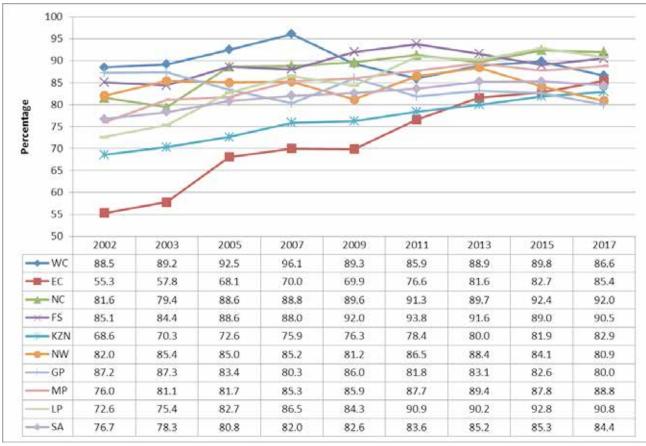
Despite the improved access to sanitation facilities, many households continue to be without any proper sanitation facilities. Figure 1.4 shows the percentage of households that either had no sanitation facilities or that had to use bucket toilets. Nationally, the percentage of households that continued to live without proper sanitation facilities have been declining consistently between 2002 and 2017, decreasing from 12,6% to 3,1% during this period. The most rapid decline over this period was observed in Eastern Cape (-32,4 percentage points), Limpopo (-16,6 percentage points), Free State (-14,0 percentage points) and Northern Cape (-13,9 percentage points).

Figure 1.4 shows that Mpumalanga Province has a reduced percentage of Households using bucket system from 7.4% (2002) to 2.2% (2017). The areas which had the bucket systems were informal settlements which were eradicated from time to time but constantly emerging in Victor Khanye Local Municipality (Mawag) and Dipaleseng (Ntorwane).

#### iii) Access to electricity

Having adequate and affordable access to energy sources is vital to address household poverty. In order to assess household access, the GHS measures the diversity, and main sources of energy used by households to satisfy basic human needs (cooking, lighting, heating water, space heating). In additional to measuring access to electricity, the GHS is also concerned with measuring the extent to which households are connected to, and use grid or mains electricity as this could provide a useful measure to guide future electrification programmes.

Figure 1.5: Percentage of households connected to the mains electricity supply by province, 2002–2017



Source: General Household Survey, 2017

The percentage of South African households that were connected to the mains electricity supply increased from 76,7% in 2002 to 84,4% in 2017. This is presented in Figure 1.5. Mains electricity was most common in Northern Cape (92,0%), Limpopo (90,8%), and Free State (90,5%), and least common in Gauteng (80,0%), North West (80,9%), and KwaZulu-Natal (82,9%). The largest increases between 2002 and 2017 were observed in Eastern Cape (+30,1 percentage points), and Limpopo (+18,2 percentage points) while the percentage of households with access to mains electricity actually declined in Gauteng (-7,2 percentage points), Western Cape (-1,9 percentage points) and North West (-1,1 percentage points). These declines can be associated with the rapid in-migration experienced by these provinces.

Figure 1.5 shows that Mpumalanga Province has increased the percentage of Households with access to electricity by 7.7% from 76.0% (2002) to 88.8% (2017).

APP 2019/20

#### iv) Refuse removal

The proper disposal of household waste and refuse is important to maintain environmental hygiene of the households' neighbourhoods.

100% 90% 80% 70% Percentage 60% 50% 40% 30% 20% 10% 0% 2002 2004 2006 2008 2010 2012 2014 2016 2017 Other 0.4 0.40.6 1.0 0.7 0.6 0.2 0.3 0.5 Dump or leave rubbish anywhere 5.8 3.5 4.8 4.6 3.9 3.3 2.4 2.1 2.1 Own refuse dump 32.4 32.8 28.6 31.1 29.8 30.4 27.8 27.2 26.9 3 2.5 1.9 3.1 3.0 ■ Communal refuse dump 3.4 1.6 1.6 3.1 Removed less than once per week 2.3 1.9 1.6 2.5 2.7 2 2.5 2 1.5 56.1 57.8 61.5 59.4 61.4 62.5 63.9 65.4 65.9 Removed at least once per week

Figure 1.6: Percentage distribution of household refuse removal, 2002-2017

Source: General Household Survey, 2017

Figure 1.6 shows that the percentage of households for which refuse was removed at least once per week increased from 56,1% in 2002 to 65,9% in 2017, while the percentage of households that had to rely on their own or communal rubbish dumps, or who had no facilities at all, decreased over the same period.

The national figures, however, hide large discrepancies between particularly rural and urban areas, but also between urban and metropolitan areas. Households in urban areas were much more likely to receive some rubbish removal service than those in rural areas, and rural households (including households in traditional communities) were therefore much more likely to rely on their own rubbish dumps.

The percentage of households with access to Sanitation in the Mpumalanga Province is at 54% as stated on the 2017/18 Annual Report of the Mpumalanga Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs.

#### 1.1.2 Functionality of Intergovernmental and democratic governance arrangements

Intergovernmental and democratic governance arrangements for a functional system of co-operative governance and participatory democracy remains a challenge in the province as some ward committees are still non-functional. The lack of feedback mechanism on issues raised by ward committees through the ward councillor is still a challenge. Lack of community meetings chaired by ward councillors which leads to community unrests.

The lack of participation by Traditional Leaders in Municipal councils, IDP processes and ward committees is a challenge thus service delivery issues in Traditional Communities may not be considered in the Municipal Integrated Development Plans (IDPs).

#### **Ward Committees**

Public participation is a vital part of our democracy, and allows for citizens to get involved in how their communities are governed. At local government level the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998, requires amongst others municipalities to develop mechanisms to consult communities and community organizations in performing their functions and exercising its powers.

These structures are commonly known as Ward Committees, and provide a vital link between Ward Councillors, the community and the municipality. They allow for members of communities to influence municipal planning in a manner which best addresses their needs.

The ward committee will be regarded as the statutory structure recognized by the municipal council as its consultative body and communication channel on matters affecting the ward, including, but not limited to:

|  | representing the cor | mmunity on the | compilation and | implementation of | of the Integrated | Development Pla | an; |
|--|----------------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----|
|--|----------------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----|

- ensuring constructive and harmonious interaction between the municipality and the community;
- attending to all matters that affect and benefit the community;

|  | acting in the best interest of the community, and |
|--|---|
|--|---|

ensuring active participation of the community in the municipality's budgetary process.

If a ward committee is not functional, the communication channel of municipalities with communities will be non-existent and community needs will not be considered by municipality which will then lead to community protests. Only 79% of ward committees are functional within Mpumalanga Province.

The following table shows the percentage of functional ward committees in Mpumalanga Province:

Table 1.2: Percentage of functional wards per municipality

| District Municipality | Local Municipality      | Total number of wards | Number of functional ward committees | Percentage of functional ward committees |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
|                       | City of Mbombela        | 45                    | 41                                   | 91%                                      |
| Ehlanzeni             | Thaba Chweu             | 14                    | 14                                   | 100%                                     |
| Enianzeni             | Bushbuckridge           | 38                    | 38                                   | 100%                                     |
|                       | Nkomazi                 | 33                    | 32                                   | 97%                                      |
|                       | Steve Tshwete           | 29                    | 28                                   | 97%                                      |
|                       | Emalahleni              | 34                    | 19                                   | 56%                                      |
| Nicongolo             | Emakhazeni              | 08                    | 06                                   | 75%                                      |
| Nkangala              | Victor Khanye           | 09                    | 07                                   | 78%                                      |
|                       | Dr JS Moroka            | 31                    | 21                                   | 68%                                      |
|                       | Thembisile Hani         | 32                    | 25                                   | 78%                                      |
|                       | Mkhondo                 | 19                    | 14                                   | 74%                                      |
|                       | Chief Albert Luthuli    | 25                    | 25                                   | 100%                                     |
|                       | Govan Mbeki             | 32                    | 04                                   | 13%                                      |
| Gert Sibande          | Msukaligwa              | 19                    | 16                                   | 84%                                      |
|                       | Lekwa                   | 15                    | 13                                   | 87%                                      |
|                       | Dipaleseng              | 06                    | 06                                   | 100%                                     |
|                       | Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme | 11                    | 07                                   | 64%                                      |
| Mpumalanga Province   |                         | 400                   | 316                                  | 79%                                      |

Source: Mpumalanga Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs Functionality of Ward Committees 3rd Quarter Report

#### 1.1.3 Administration and good governance

#### MPAT BACKGROUND

The Management Performance Assessment Tool (MPAT) is one of several initiatives to improve the performance and service delivery of national and provincial departments. MPAT is a structured, evidence-based approach to the assessment of management practices. Underpinning MPAT is the logic that improved management practices is key to improving government performance and service delivery.

In October 2010, Cabinet mandated the Department of Performance Monitoring and Evaluation (DPME) to lead the development and piloting of an assessment tool, working collaboratively with the Department of Public Administration (DPSA), the National Treasury and the Offices of Premier. Independent bodies, namely, the Auditor-General of South Africa (AGSA) and the Office of the Public Service Commission also contributed to the development of MPAT.

DPME officially launched MPAT in October 2011 and reported the MPAT 2011/12 self-assessment results to Cabinet in June 2012. A total of 30 national departments and 73 departments from eight provinces participated in the first MPAT assessment. DPME published the results of national departments on its website and held feedback sessions with departments and provinces.

In June 2012, Cabinet approved, inter alia, the implementation of MPAT for the 2012/13 financial year, in all national and provincial government departments. For the 2012/13 all (156) national and provincial department participated in the MPAT assessment.

The MPAT tool focuses on four (4) Key Performance Areas (KPA) within Departments namely; Strategic Management, Governance, Human Resource Management and Financial Management. Implementation of recommendations from the MPAT assessment will assist Departments to:

- Improve management practices key to improve service delivery
- Improve Weak administration (financial management, supply chain management, asset management, human resource management, planning, monitoring, and facilities management) as it is a recurring theme across the 12 priorities and is leading to poor service delivery.
- · Develop a culture of continuous improvement and sharing of good practice
- · Linking institutional performance to individual assessment of HOD

#### MPAT Results for the Department of Mpumalanga Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs for the past 5 Years

The financial year columns with no information on the MPAT results tables show that the standard was not part of the MPAT assessment tool or the standard has been phased out. Ratings are ranging from 1 to 4; where 1 (red) is poor practice and 4 (green) is best practice.

APP 2019/20

#### a) Key Performance Area 1: Strategic Management

Table 1.3: MPAT Results of KPA 1: Strategic Management for the past 5 years

| KPA1 : Strategic Management                 |     |     |     |   |     |  |  |  |  |
|---|-----|-----|-----|---|-----|--|--|--|--|
| 2013 2014 2015 2016 2017                    |     |     |     |   |     |  |  |  |  |
| 1.1.1 Strategic Plans                       | 3   | 3   | 3   | 4 | N/A |  |  |  |  |
| 1.1.2 APP                                   | 4   | 2   | 4   | 4 | 4   |  |  |  |  |
| 1.3.1 Monitoring                            | N/A | N/A | 2,5 | 3 | 4   |  |  |  |  |
| 1.3.2 Evaluation                            | N/A | 2   | 2   | 3 | 3   |  |  |  |  |
| 1.3.3 Planning of Implementation Programmes | N/A | N/A | 1   | 1 | 1   |  |  |  |  |

The Department has been performing well on Strategic Plans and Annual Performance plan, but needs to improve on the Planning of Implementation Programmes. The Department will conduct evaluation in the 2019/20 financial year to improve integration of evaluation and strategic management and implement Operation Vuka Sisebente programme to improve on implementation of programmes.

#### b) Key Performance Area 2: Governance

Table 1.4: MPAT Results of KPA 2: Governance for the past 5 years

| KPA2 : Governance  |      |      |      |      |      |  |  |  |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|--|--|--|
|  | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 |  |  |  |
| 2.1.1 Service Delivery Improvement                         | 2    | 1    | 1    | 2.5  | 2.5  |  |  |  |
| 2.2.1 Functionality of management structures               | 2    | 1    | 1    | 2.5  | N/A  |  |  |  |
| 2.3.2 Assessment of Accountability mech.(Audit Committee)  | 3    | 3    | 4    | 2.5  | N/A  |  |  |  |
| 2.4.1 Assessment of policies & systems-ensure prof. ethics | 4    | 1    | 3    | 2    | 2.5  |  |  |  |
| 2.4.2 Anti-cor & Ethics man                                | 1    | 1    | 2.5  | 2.5  | 2.5  |  |  |  |
| 2.4.3 Fin Discl  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | 2.5  |  |  |  |
| 2.5.1 Assessment of Internal Audit arrangements            | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2.5  | N/A  |  |  |  |
| 2.6.1 Risk Management                                      | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    |  |  |  |
| 2.8.1 Corporate Governance of ICT                          | 1    | 1    | 2    | 3    | 3    |  |  |  |
| 2.10.1 PAIA  | 1    | 1    | 4    | 4    | N/A  |  |  |  |
| 2.11.1 PAJA  | -    | -    | 1    | 2    | N/A  |  |  |  |

The Department has been performing well on Risk management and Corporate Governance of ICT standards, but needs to improve on Service Delivery Improvement, Functionality of management structures, 2 Assessment of Accountability mech. (Service delivery improvement mechanism, Assessment of policies & systems-ensure prof. ethics, Anti-corruption & Ethics management and financial disclosure standards. Community satisfaction survey recommendations will be on local government service delivery.

#### c) Key Performance Area 3: Human Resource Management

Table 1.5: MPAT Results of KPA 3: Human Resource Management for the past 5 years

| KPA3 : Human Resource Management                            |      |      |      |      |      |  |  |  |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|--|--|--|
|   | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 |  |  |  |
| 3.1.1 HR Planning   | 1    | 2    | 3    | 2,5  | 3    |  |  |  |
| 3.1.2 Organisational Design and implementation              | 4    | 2    | 4    | 3    | 4    |  |  |  |
| 3.1.3 HR Development Planning, Implementation and Reporting | 2    | 3    | 2.5  | 2.5  | N/A  |  |  |  |
| 3.2.2 Application of recruitment and retention practices    | 3    | 3    | 2.5  | 3    | 3    |  |  |  |
| 3.2.4 Management of Diversity                               | 1    | 2    | 2.5  | 2.5  | N/A  |  |  |  |
| 3.2.5: Health & Wellness                                    | 2    | 3    | 2.5  | 4    | N/A  |  |  |  |
| 3.2.6 Approved EA and OD Delegations PSA and PSR            | -    | -    | 3    | 4    | 4    |  |  |  |
| 3.3.1 PMDS level 1-12                                       | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 3    |  |  |  |
| 3.3.2 SMS PMDS  | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 4    |  |  |  |
| 3.3.3 PMDS HOD  | 2    | 1    | 2.5  | 1    | 3    |  |  |  |
| 3.4.2 Disciplinary Cases                                    | 2    | 2    | 4    | 2    | 2    |  |  |  |

The Department has been performing well on Health & Wellness and Approved EA and OD Delegations PSA and PSR but needs to improve on HR planning, HR Development Planning, Implementation and Reporting, Management of Diversity, PMDS level 1-12, SMS PMDS and Disciplinary Cases standards.

10

#### d) Key Performance Area 4: Financial Management

Table 1.6: MPAT Results of KPA 4: Financial Management

| KPA4 : Financial Management   |      |      |      |      |      |  |  |  |  |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|--|--|--|--|
|   | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 |  |  |  |  |
| 4.1.1 Demand Management   | 3    | 3    | 4    | 4    | 4    |  |  |  |  |
| 4.1.2 Acquisition Management  | 4    | 4    | 4    | 4    | 4    |  |  |  |  |
| 4.1.3 Logistics Management  | 4    | 4    | 4    | 4    | N/A  |  |  |  |  |
| 4.1.4 Disposals - (changed to Movable Assets management)                          | 4    | 4    | 4    | 4    | 4    |  |  |  |  |
| 4.2.1 Management of Cash Flow vs Expenditure                                      | 3    | 3    | 4    | 4    | N/A  |  |  |  |  |
| 4.2.2 - Payment of suppliers  | 2    | 2    | 3    | 2    | 4    |  |  |  |  |
| 4.2.3 –Management of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless, and wasteful expenditure | 3    | 4    | 4    | 3    | 4    |  |  |  |  |
| 4.2.4 - Pay sheet certification   | 2    | 4    | 4    | 3    | N/A  |  |  |  |  |
| 4.2.5 - Delegations PFMA and TR   | 4    | 4    | 4    | 4    | N/A  |  |  |  |  |

On the Financial Management Key Performance area, the Department have been performing well and anticipates maintaining the scores during the 2019/20 financial year

#### **Municipal Administration and Good Governance**

Filling of section 56 & 57 of the MSA Managers as in some municipalities with competent and suitably qualified personnel.

Out of **125** senior manager's posts in the province, **98** posts are filled and **27** posts are vacant. Therefore, **78%** posts are filled by competent Senior Managers and **22%** are vacant. The following municipalities shown in the table below have vacant posts:

Table 1.7: Municipalities with vacant senior management positions

| MUNICIPALITY                               | NUMBER OF VACANT POSTS   |
|--|--|
| Chief Albert Luthuli Local Municipality    | (1) Director Corporate Services and Technical services   |
| Msukaligwa Local Municipality              | (3) Municipal Manager, Director Public Safety and Director Development and Planning                |
| Lekwa Local Municipality                   | (3) Chief Financial Officer, Director Corporate Services and Director Technical Services           |
| Dr Pixley Ka Isaka Seme Local Municipality | (2) Municipal Manager, Director Community Services   |
| Govan Mbeki Local Municipality             | (3) Director Community Services, Director Technical Services and Director Development and Planning |
| Nkangala District Municipality             | (1) Director Technical Services  |
| Victor Khanye Local Municipality           | (2) Municipal Manager and Director Technical Services  |
| Thembisile Hani                            | (2) Chief Financial Officer and Director Development and Planning                                  |
| Dr JS Moroka Local Municipality            | (1) Municipal Manager  |
| Ehlanzeni District Municipality            | (2) Chief Financial Officer and Director Technical Services  |
| Thaba Chweu Local Municipality             | (3) Chief Financial Officer, Director Corporate Services and Director Technical Services           |
| City of Mbombela Local Municipality        | (2) Director Legal Service and Director Strategic Services   |
| Bushbuckridge Local Municipality           | (1) Chief Financial Officer  |

Source: MP: CoGTA- 2018/19 3rd Quarter report on municipalities supported to comply with MSA regulations on the appointment of senior managers

Table 1.7.1: Municipalities with vacant senior management positions per district

| Municipality          | Filled Posts | Vacant Posts |
|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Gert Sibande District | 34           | 13           |
| Nkangala District     | 32           | 6            |
| Ehlanzeni District    | 32           | 8            |
| Total                 | 98           | 27           |

Source: MP: CoGTA- 2018/19 3rd Quarter report on municipalities supported to comply with MSA regulations on the appointment of senior managers

Functionality of the section 79 & 80 committees as per the Municipal Systems Act still needs to be strengthened in municipalities to ensure good governance practices.

#### 1.1.4 Local Economic Development

a) Most households in South Africa continued to rely on incomes from salaries. Nationally, salaries (65,4%) and grants (45,7%) were received by the highest percentages of households. Provincially, the largest percentage of households that earned salaries were found in Western Cape (76,7%) and Gauteng (74,8%). Grants were more prevalent than salaries as a source of income in Eastern Cape (59,1%) and Limpopo (58,0%). Remittances as a source of income played an important role in most provinces, but especially in Limpopo (25,2%), Eastern Cape (23,7%), and Mpumalanga (19,5%)(General Household Survey, 2016)

11

APP 2019/20

#### 1.1.5 Financial Viability and Management in Municipalities

Financial viability and management plays a major role in ensuring that an organisation continues with its operations and meet its objectives, goals vision and mission. Mismanagement of funds and inability to collect revenue may hinder an organisation to achieve its goals. Therefore, the inability of municipalities to conduct proper financial management resulted in poor audit outcomes in municipalities as reflected on the figure below:

12 10 8 6 4 2 0 2016/17 2016/17 2015/16 2015/16 2014/15 2014/15 2013/14 2013/14 Clean audit outcome 14% 2 10% 3 2 10% 2 10% Unqualified 55% 8 38% 48% 5 24% 11 10 Qualification 8 5 6 30% 38% 24% 9 43% Disclaimer 1 5% 2 10% 4 19% 5 24%

Figure: 1.3 Municipal audit outcomes in Mpumalanga Province from 2013/14 to 2016/17 financial years

Source: Auditor General MFMA Report

The new administration of the Mpumalanga local government saw an improvement in the 2016-17 audit outcomes. There has been a notable improvement in the reduction of disclaimed audit opinions over the past four (4) years from five (5) municipalities to only one (1); as well as a reduction in the number of qualified audit opinions in 2016-17.

Notwithstanding this good progress, improvements in audit outcomes as well as in the quality of financial statements were often as a result of over-reliance on the audit process to identify misstatements and thereafter make corrections to the submitted financial statements. This is an indication that daily accounting disciplines have still not been institutionalised. Over the past years, the Auditor General South Africa (AGSA) have highlighted the following indicators of accountability failures and urged management, leadership and oversight to take actions that would stimulate sustainable good governance:

- Weakening internal controls around basic financial, performance and project management due to the slow response by management to implement sustainable long-term solutions.
- Reliance on consultants with little or no monitoring and transfer of skills, instead of stabilising the municipalities by filling key positions and investing in training programmes to enhance skills and competencies of staff.
- Lack of commitment to prevent, or deal with the accumulated balances of, unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure as well as management failure to implement recommendations and resolutions of the various assurance providers, such as internal audit units, audit committees and municipal public accounts committees, due to leadership not implementing consequences for poor performance and transgressions.

The table below reflects the audit outcomes per municipality:

Table:1.8 Audit outcomes of municipalities in Mpumalanga from 2013/14 to 2016/17

|               | 2016/17 | 2016/17 | Municipalities           | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | Municipalities            | 2014/15 | 2014/15 | Municipalities        | 2013/14 | 2013/14 | Municipalities        |
|---------------|---------|---------|--------------------------|---------|---------|---------------------------|---------|---------|-----------------------|---------|---------|-----------------------|
| Clean audit   |         |         |                          |         |         | Ehlanzeni, Nkangala and   |         |         | Ehlanzeni and         |         |         | Ehlanzeni and Steve   |
| outcome       | 2       | 10%     | Ehlanzeni and Nkangala   | 3       | 14%     | Steve Tshwete             | 2       | 10%     | Nkangala              | 2       | 10%     | Tshwete               |
|               |         |         | Bushbuckridge; Chief     |         |         |                           |         |         | Gert Sibande; Chief   |         |         |                       |
|               |         |         | Albert Luthuli, City of  |         |         |                           |         |         | Albet Luthuli;        |         |         |                       |
|               |         |         | Mbombela; Dipaleseng;    |         |         |                           |         |         | Dipaleseng; Dr Pixley |         |         |                       |
|               |         |         | Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme; |         |         | Dipaleseng; Dr Pixley ka  |         |         | ka Isaka Seme; Govan  |         |         |                       |
|               |         |         | Govan Mbeki; Lekwa;      |         |         | Isaka Seme; Govan Mbeki;  |         |         | Mbeki; Lekwa;         |         |         | Dipaleseng; Govan     |
|               |         |         | Nkomazi; Steve Tshwete;  |         |         | Lekwa; Mbombela;          |         |         | Mbombela; Nkomazi;    |         |         | Mbeki; Lekwa;         |
|               |         |         | Thembisile Hani and City |         |         | Nkomazi; Bushbuckridge    |         |         | Steve Tshwete and     |         |         | Mbombela and          |
| Unqualified   | 11      | 55%     | of Mbombela              | 8       | 38%     | and Umjindi               | 10      | 48%     | Umjindi               | 5       | 24%     | Nkangala              |
|               |         |         |                          |         |         |                           |         |         |                       |         |         | Gert Sibande; Chief   |
|               |         |         |                          |         |         |                           |         |         |                       |         |         | Albet Luthuli; Dr     |
|               |         |         |                          |         |         |                           |         |         |                       |         |         | Pixley ka Isaka Seme; |
|               |         |         |                          |         |         | Emakhazeni; Dr JS Moroka; |         |         |                       |         |         | Nkomazi; Umjindi;     |
|               |         |         | Emakhazeni; Emalahleni;  |         |         | Mkhondo; Msukaligwa;      |         |         | Bushbuckridge; Dr JS  |         |         | Bushbuckridge; Dr JS  |
|               |         |         | Dr JS Moroka; Mkhondo;   |         |         | Thembisile Hani; Victor   |         |         | Moroka; Mkhondo;      |         |         | Moroka; Thembisile    |
|               |         |         | Msukaligwa and Victor    |         |         | Khanye; Gert Sibande and  |         |         | Thembisile Hani and   |         |         | Hani and Victor       |
| Qualification | 6       | 30%     | Khanye                   | 8       | 38%     | Chief Albet Luthuli       | 5       | 24%     | Victor Khanye         | 9       | 43%     | Khanye                |
|               |         |         |                          |         |         |                           |         |         |                       |         |         |                       |
|               |         |         |                          |         |         |                           |         |         | Emakhazeni;           |         |         | Emakhazeni;           |
|               |         |         |                          |         |         |                           |         |         | Emalahleni;           |         |         | Emalahleni;           |
| L             |         |         |                          | _       |         | Thaba Chweu and           |         |         | Msukaligwa and        | l _     |         | Msukaligwa; Thaba     |
| Disclaimer    | 1       |         | Thaba Chweu              | 2       |         | Emalahleni                | 4       |         | Thaba Chweu           | 5       |         | Chweu; Mkhondo        |
| L             | 20      | 100%    |                          | 21      | 100%    |                           | 21      | 100%    |                       | 21      | 100%    | ļ                     |

Source: Auditor General MFMA Report 2016-17

#### **Traditional Affairs in Mpumalanga Province**

The Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs in the Mpumalanga Province is currently responsible for ensuring that the role of Traditional Leaders and the interest of traditional communities are protected. National legislation has been promulgated to provide a framework to define the roles and responsibilities of traditional leaders and formalise the structures as well as how they should be regulated.

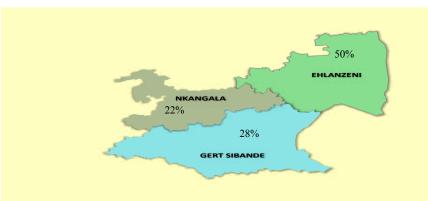
The Traditional Leadership and Governance Framework Act, 2003 (Act No. 41 of 2003) ("the Framework Act"), as amended, confers meaningful and significant roles to the institution of traditional leadership, which include but is not limited to the following:

- Supporting municipalities in the identification of community needs;
- Facilitating the involvement of the traditional community in the development or amendment of an integrated development plan
  of a municipality in whose area that community resides;
- Recommending, after consultation with the local and provincial houses of traditional leaders, appropriate interventions to government that will contribute to development and service delivery within the area of jurisdiction of the traditional council;
- Participating in the development of policy and legislation at local level;
- Participating in development programmes of the local, provincial and national spheres of government; and
- Promoting the ideals of cooperative governance, integrated development planning, sustainable development and service delivery.

Section 4 of the Framework Act specified that provincial legislation must provide for processes and procedures to ensure the proper functioning of the roles and responsibilities and accountability to the community in terms of financial and other matters. This includes that a traditional council must keep proper financial records. The reason for 'decentralising' the detail to provincial legislatures was to make allowance for the differences in culture and traditions between communities in the different parts of the country – there is no 'one size fits all'.

Traditional Communities are located throughout the Province. The District which has most of traditional communities is Ehlanzeni which constitutes of 30 Traditional Councils; followed by Gert Sibande which has 17 Traditional Councils and Nkangala which has 13 Traditional Councils. The figure below shows the Percentage of Traditional Councils per district.

Figure 2: Percentage of Traditional Councils per District in the Province



Traditional communities are the hardest hit by poverty due to lack of economic activities. The expansion of poverty alleviation programmes in the jurisdiction of 17 Traditional Councils, including the two Ndebele Kings, sought to mitigate the impact. Adequate provision of service delivery in traditional communities is still a challenge. Service Delivery environment in Traditional Communities is included in the basic service delivery as stated in the General Household Survey, 2017.

#### Administration and Financial Management in the Mpumalanga Traditional Councils

The day to day administration in Traditional Council depends on the funds available to operate the Traditional Council Office. Most of the Traditional Councils does not collect enough revenue to cover their month to month expenses which then leads to dependence on the Grant provided by the Mpumalanga Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs. During the 2017/18 Financial Year, R 0.150 Million was provided to Traditional Councils for administrative expenses and R 0. 200 Million for the holding of cultural ceremonies. Kings Councils are further provided with an additional R 0. 300 Million for Annual Commemoration. The following Table shows the Income and expenditure of Mpumalanga Traditional Councils for the 2017/18 financial year.

Table 1.8: Income and Expenditure for Mpumalanga Traditional Councils

| District Municipality | Local Municipality      | Traditional Council | Grant from MP:CoGTA | Own Revenue generated | Expenditure | Surplus/<br>(Deficit) |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------------|
| panty                 |                         |                     | R'000               | R'000                 | R'000       | R'000                 |
| Ehlanzeni             | Bushbuckridge           | Amashangane         | 350                 | 2 802                 | 2 771       | 381                   |
|                       |                         | Hoxane              | 350                 | 1 154                 | 1 615       | (111)                 |
|                       |                         | Jongilanga          | 350                 | 458                   | 837         | (29)                  |
|                       |                         | Kgarudi             | 350                 | 54                    | 413         | (9)                   |
|                       |                         | Malele              | 350                 | 265                   | 595         | 20                    |
|                       |                         | Mathibela           | 350                 | 407                   | 781         | (24)                  |
|                       |                         | Mnisi               | 350                 | 1 207                 | 1 565       | (8)                   |
|                       |                         | Moletele            | 350                 | 196                   | 568         | (22)                  |
|                       |                         | Moreipuso           | 350                 | 300                   | 664         | (14)                  |
|                       |                         | Sethlare            | 350                 | 815                   | 1 284       | (119)                 |
|                       |                         | Thabakgolo          | 350                 | 458                   | 779         | 29                    |
|                       | City of Mbombela        | Emjindini           | 350                 | 116                   | 521         | (55)                  |
|                       |                         | Gutshwa             | 350                 | 341                   | 695         | (4)                   |
|                       |                         | Lomshiyo            | 350                 | 466                   | 792         | 24                    |
|                       |                         | Masoyi              | 350                 | 376                   | 693         | 33                    |
|                       |                         | Mbuyane             | 350                 | 402                   | 748         | 4                     |
|                       |                         | Mdluli              | 350                 | 136                   | 469         | 17                    |
|                       |                         | Mpakeni             | 150                 | -                     | -           | _*                    |
|                       |                         | Msogwaba            | 350                 | 627                   | 1 040       | (63)                  |
|                       |                         | Nkambeni            | 350                 | 561                   | 766         | 145                   |
|                       | Nkomazi                 | Hhoyi               | 350                 | 237                   | 600         | (13)                  |
|                       |                         | Lugedlane           | 838                 | 162                   | 1 001       | (1)                   |
|                       |                         | Matsamo             | 350                 | 2 074                 | 2 384       | 40                    |
|                       |                         | Mawewe              | 350                 | 34                    | 384         | -                     |
|                       |                         | Mhlaba              | 350                 | 1                     | 351         | -                     |
|                       |                         | Mlambo              | 350                 | -                     | -           | _*                    |
|                       |                         | Siboshwa            | 150                 | 564                   | 777         | (63)                  |
|                       | Thaba Chweu             | Mashilane           | 350                 | 12                    | 327         | 35                    |
|                       |                         | Mogane              | 350                 | 201                   | 547         | 4                     |
|                       |                         | Mohlala             | 350                 | 15                    | 343         | 22                    |
| Gert Sibande          | Chief Albert Luthuli    | Duma                | 350                 | 65                    | 400         | 15                    |
|                       |                         | Ebutsini            | 350                 | 105                   | 442         | 13                    |
|                       |                         | Embhuleni           | 350                 | 373                   | 723         | -                     |
|                       |                         | Emfumbeni           | 350                 | 71                    | 354         | 67                    |
|                       |                         | Enikakuyengwa       | 350                 | 281                   | 546         | 85                    |
|                       |                         | Enkhaba             | 400                 | 62                    | 478         | (66)                  |
|                       |                         | Mandlamakhulu       | 350                 | 86                    | 437         | (1)                   |
|                       |                         | Mandlangampisi      | 350                 | 72                    | 417         | 5                     |
|                       |                         | Mantjolo            | 350                 | 116                   |             | (19)                  |
|                       |                         | Mpisikazi           | 350                 |                       | 528         | 10                    |
|                       |                         | Ndlela              | 350                 |                       | 499         | 45                    |
|                       |                         | Somcuba Bhevula     | 350                 |                       |             | (2)                   |
|                       | Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme | Lekgoetla           | 350                 | 90                    | 461         | (21)                  |
|                       | Mkhondo                 | Madabukela          | 350                 |                       | -           | -                     |
|                       |                         | Mahlaphahlapha      | 350                 |                       | 385         |                       |
|                       |                         | Mahlobo             | 350                 |                       |             | (1)                   |
|                       |                         | Ogenyaneni          | 350                 | 72                    | 436         | (14)                  |

| District Munici-<br>pality | Local Municipality | Traditional Council        | Grant from MP:CoGTA | Own Revenue generated | Expenditure<br>R'000 | Surplus/<br>(Deficit) |
|----------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
|                            |                    |                            | R'000               | R'000                 |                      | R'000                 |
| Nkangala                   | Dr JS Moroka       | Bakgatla Ba Maloka         | 350                 | 211                   | 625                  | (78)                  |
|                            |                    | Bakgatla Ba Mmakau         | 350                 | 164                   | 528                  | (14)                  |
|                            |                    | Bakgatla Ba Mocha Ba Moepi | 350                 | 221                   | 595                  | (24)                  |
|                            |                    | Bakgatla Ba Seabe          | 350                 | 134                   | 471                  | 13                    |
|                            |                    | Barolong Ba Lefifi         | 350                 | 85                    | 421                  | 14                    |
|                            |                    | Ndzundza Mabhoko           | 300                 | -                     | -                    | _*                    |
|                            |                    | Ndzundza Mabusa            | 350                 | 197                   | 544                  | 3                     |
|                            |                    | Ndzundza Pungusha          | 350                 | 84                    | 437                  | (3)                   |
|                            | Thembisile Hani    | Manala Makerane            | 350                 | 88                    | 452                  | (14)                  |
|                            |                    | Manala Mbongo              | 450                 | 163                   | 746                  | (133)                 |
|                            |                    | Manala Mgibe               | 350                 | 266                   | 617                  | (1)                   |
|                            |                    | Ndzundza Fene              | 350                 | 127                   | 482                  | (5)                   |
|                            |                    | Ndzundza Somphalali        | 350                 | 30                    | 387                  | (7)                   |

Source: 2017/18 Income and Expenditure statements of Mpumalanga Traditional Councils

The Traditional Council which collected the least own revenue in Mpumalanga Province is Mhlaba Traditional Council from Ehlanzeni District- Nkomazi Local Municipality which collected R 1 Thousand for the 2017/18 financial year and the Traditional Council which collected the highest own revenue is Amashangane Traditional Council situated at Ehlanzeni District-Bushbuck-ridge Local Municipality which collected R 2.8 Million followed by Matsamo Traditional Council situated at Ehlanzeni District-Nkomazi Local Municipality which collected R 2 Million for the 2017/18 financial year.

# The following External and internal factors which may hinder good performance in Traditional Councils are still a challenge within the Province:

|   | Lack of formal partnership agreements between private investors with Traditional councils                           |
|---|---|
|   | Encroaching of Traditional leadership to other's areas of jurisdiction  |
|   | Lack of understanding of financial management by Traditional Councils   |
|   | Lack of consultation and involvement of Traditional communities in Local Economic development                       |
|   | Chieftainship disputes and litigations prevent the operation of the Traditional Councils                            |
|   | Inadequate tools of trade in Traditional Councils   |
|   | Unstructured allocation of sites by Traditional Leaders   |
|   | Lack of support on SPLUMA implementation in Traditional Areas by some Traditional Leaders                           |
|   | Inability of Traditional Councils to generate revenue which leads to dependence on grant provided by the Department |
|   | Non-constituted Traditional Councils  |
|   | Crime rate in Traditional communities which scare investors   |
|   | Resistance against implementation of legislation within Traditional councils  |
|   | Lack of public awareness on Traditional leadership legislation  |
|   | Non adaption of Traditional institutions to democratic environment  |
|   | Delay or lack of implementation of rules and orders of the House of Traditional Leaders                             |
| ٦ | Late referrals of Bills to the House of Traditional Leaders by National Parliament and Provincial legislature       |

In order to address the challenges in municipalities and Traditional Councils the Department has been mandated to drive or lead Outcome 9 which deals with a responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system.

The above Outcome consists of the following five (5) sub-outcomes;

#### Sub-outcome 1: Members of society have sustainable and reliable access to basic services

Municipalities should have integrated development plans for sustainable infrastructure development and service delivery in-order to create decent living conditions in communities and the Department will continue:

- Supporting municipalities in the provision of access to basic water, sanitation, electricity and waste removal services to communities in a sustainable manner
- Implement actions supportive of integrated human settlements
- Provide Responsive and proactive fire brigade services and disaster management
- Provide support measures for sustainable municipal infrastructure grant spending
- Support municipalities on the development of community responsive and legally compliant IDPs

<sup>\*</sup>The Traditional Council did not avail documentation for the compilation of Income and expenditure statements

# Sub-outcome 2: Strengthened intergovernmental arrangements for a functional system of cooperative governance for local government

A functional system of cooperative governance and participatory democracy at a local level should be strengthened in order for municipalities to have effective public participation Programmes and also putting people first to improve public trust in local government.

- The Department will continue to monitor and support municipalities in Conducting public participation programmes;
- Municipal ward committees will be monitored and supported to be functional
- The Operation Vuka Sisebente (OVS) or Council of Stakeholders provides an opportunity properly monitor the provision of services at ward level.
- Fully functional War Rooms to be monitored in the Province to co-ordinate a response and basket of services to be provided in communities.
- The Department will provide Community Development Workers to be secretariats of the ward council of stakeholders, capturing issues raised by the communities and referral of issues to the Local Council of Stakeholders.
- Functionality of all established war rooms will be assessed and feedback will be provided on areas of improvement to the affected war rooms
- Support municipalities for enhancement of the strategic performance of IGR structures for improved inter-sphere alignment and coordination
- Mobilise Traditional Leaders to participate in Municipal Council sittings and IDP processes
- Facilitate public access to government information and services to communities through Thusong Service Centres and mobile outreach programmes.
- Co-ordination of basic infrastructure to be provided in voting stations in all local municipalities in preparation for the national and provincial government elections
- Community satisfaction survey outcomes referred for intervention

In order to embrace cultural events of Traditional Leaders, the Department will continue to provide financial support to Traditional Councils.

# Sub-outcome 3: Democratic, well governed and effective municipal institutions capable of carrying out their developmental mandate as per the constitution.

The intent is to align the Back to Basics (B2B) and the MTSF chapter with a view to ensuring that municipalities have the fundamental institutional and management processes and practices in place to deliver quality services and are responsive to the needs of communities. The key outputs of the sub-outcome are Putting People first, Good Governance and Operational capacity. In ensuring that the outputs of the sub-outcome are met, the Department will:

- Support municipalities in ensuring an effective and functional Ward Committee System to deepen participatory democracy (Functional Ward Committees)
- Monitor the functionality of Oversight (Governance) Committees such as Section 79 and Section 80 of the Municipal Structures Act Committees
- Monitor and guide municipalities in appointments of competent and suitably qualified senior managers in line with MSA and MFMA
- Monitor municipalities in actions taken to address fraud and corruption
- Support municipalities to effectively implement Performance Management System
- Institutionalise capacity building for local government so that officials meet the prescribed minimum competency requirements & councillors fulfil their governance obligations
- Support municipalities to review organograms to be in line with the Municipal Integrated Development Plans and review Municipal By-Laws
- Support municipalities in appointing suitably qualified senior managers in line with MSA

### **Sub-Outcome 4: Sound financial management**

- The Department will improve on the payment of suppliers as per Treasury Regulation
- Supporting municipalities on the implementation of Municipal Property Rates Act (MPRA).
- The Provincial Government took a resolution during an Executive Council sitting in 2014/15 financial year to transfer the Municipal Finance function to the Provincial Treasury to enhance the support provided to municipalities on financial management. The Department will be working together with the Department of Finance on the monitoring the investigations of unauthorised, fruitless and wasteful expenditure stated on the AGSA MFMA's report for 2016/17 municipal audit outcomes and will assist municipalities to review Municipal Audit Action Plans and monitoring the implementation of the audit action plans in order to assist on the improvement of municipal audit outcomes.
- The Department has established task teams to monitor and provide hands on support on the implementation of the IMSP which has five (5) key focus arears namely: Good Governance, Basic Service Delivery, Public Participation, Financial Management, Institutional Capacity and Administrative Capability in order to assist municipalities in improving their audit outcomes. The task teams include representatives from Department of COGTA, Provincial Treasury, SALGA and the District Municipalities. Action Plans to support municipalities on achieving clean audit outcomes have been developed and implementation of such action plans will be monitored by the task team.

- Key activities of the implementation of the IMSP through the municipal support strategy developed by the Department to intervene on major issues raised by the Auditor General on Municipal audit outcomes which includes but is not limited to the following:
  - ✓ Conduct an investigation in line with section 106(1)(b) of Municipal Systems Act no.32 of 2000 and enforce consequence management with the municipality
  - Deploy a competent individual or team of professionals to deal with the internal controls and non-compliance on SCM matters and any other financial matters within the Municipality
  - ✓ Deploy a competent individual or team of professionals to review, develop and implement the debt collection systems and policies of the Municipality
  - ✓ Appoint a debt collector to focus on the debts impairment or irrecoverable debts in all local municipalities
- The Department will continue to support Traditional Councils on the compilation of Income and expenditure statements, provide recommendations on gaps identified and suspend or reduce the provision of administrative grant to Traditional Councils which mismanages funds and provide capacity building on Financial Management to Traditional Councils.

#### Sub-Outcome 5: Local public employment programmes expanded through the Community Work Programme

- Maintaining the CWP sites in 17 local municipalities and work opportunities currently in those sites.
- Creation of work opportunities for the youth in the targeted municipalities through Expanded Public Works Programme.

#### 1.2 Organisational Environment

In line with our vision 2030, the National Development Plan (NDP), Outcome 9 enjoins us to deliver a Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System. The Outcome 9 has since been reviewed to meet the service delivery expectations from our municipalities. The revised Outcome 9 MTSF Chapter outlines 5 sub-outcomes which spread across the different chapters of the National Development Plan that are particularly important to addressing the constraints detailed in the situational analysis, improving local government performance, ensuring quality service delivery and ultimately putting the local government sector on a positive path to achieving the vision are as follows:

- a) Sub-outcome 1: Members of society have sustainable and reliable access to basic services.
- b) Sub-outcome 2: Strengthened intergovernmental arrangements for a functional system of cooperative governance for local government
- c) Sub-outcome 3: Democratic, effective, capable and well-governed municipal institutions
- d) Sub-outcome 4: Sound financial management
- e) Sub-outcome 5: Local public employment programmes expanded through the Community Work Programme (CWP)

Mandated by S105 of the MSA, we continue to monitor and support the municipalities in managing their own affairs, exercising their powers and functions; monitor development of local government capacity in the province and assess the support needed by municipalities to strengthen their capacity to manage their own affairs, exercise their powers and perform their functions. The Department has adopted the Back to Basics Approach in order to ensure the implementation and monitoring of practical steps towards delivering a Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government in the Mpumalanga Province.

#### 2. Legislative Mandate

There have been no significant changes to the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs' legislative and other mandates however, the Department is currently in the process of finalising the draft Mpumalanga Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Bill, draft Mpumalanga Traditional Leadership and Governance Bill and the Mpumalanga Provincial House and Local Houses Bill which anticipated to be finalised during the 2019/20 financial year.

#### 3. Budget Structure

The Budget Structure for Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs provides for five (5) Programmes as tabulated on Table 1 below:

**Table 1: Budget Programme Structure of COGTA** 

|    | Programme        |      | Sub-programme   |
|----|------------------|------|---|
| 1. | Administration   | 1.1. | Office of the MEC   |
|    |                  | 1.2. | Corporate Services  |
| 2. | Local Governance | 1.1. | Municipal Administration  |
|    |                  | 1.2. | Public Participation  |
|    |                  | 1.3. | Capacity Development  |
|    |                  | 1.4. | Municipal Performance Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation  |
|    |                  | 1.5. | Municipal Finance (Function transferred to Mpumalanga Provincial Treasury at the end of the 2014/15 Financial year) |

|    | Programme                            | Sub-programme   |  |  |  |  |
|----|--------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| 3. | Development and Planning             | 3.1. IDP Coordination                                   |  |  |  |  |
|    |                                      | 3.2. Spatial Planning                                   |  |  |  |  |
|    |                                      | 3.3. Land Use Management                                |  |  |  |  |
|    |                                      | 3.4. Local Economic Development                         |  |  |  |  |
|    |                                      | 3.5. Municipal Infrastructure                           |  |  |  |  |
|    |                                      | 3.6. Disaster Management                                |  |  |  |  |
| 4. | Traditional Institutional Management | 4.1. Traditional Institutional Administration           |  |  |  |  |
|    |                                      | 4.2. Traditional Resource Administration                |  |  |  |  |
|    |                                      | 4.3. Rural Development Facilitation                     |  |  |  |  |
|    |                                      | 4.4. Traditional Land Administration                    |  |  |  |  |
| 5. | House of Traditional Leaders         | 5.1. Administration of the House of Traditional Leaders |  |  |  |  |
|    |                                      | 5.2. Committees and Local Houses of Traditional Leaders |  |  |  |  |

## Overview of 2019/20 Budget and MTEF Estimates

Table 2: Summary of payments and estimates: Co-Operative Governance and Traditional Affairs

|   |         | Outcome |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Revised appropriation estimate |         | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|---|---------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| R thousand                              | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |                    | 2018/19                                 |         | 2019/20               | 2020/21 | 2021/22 |
| 1. Administration                       | 116 703 | 122 774 | 117 541 | 125 677            | 126 960                                 | 126 960 | 148 198               | 159 971 | 164 491 |
| 2. Local Governance                     | 151 327 | 172 082 | 173 680 | 194 344            | 200 426                                 | 200 426 | 197 500               | 209 514 | 223 046 |
| 3. Development and Planning             | 48 844  | 146 914 | 57 193  | 67 568             | 60 203                                  | 60 511  | 51 782                | 52 820  | 55 904  |
| 4. Traditional Institutional Management | 141 577 | 155 450 | 148 161 | 114 966            | 116 869                                 | 116 561 | 106 576               | 109 176 | 116 341 |
| 5. The House of Traditional Leaders     | 17 629  | 18 449  | 18 290  | 19 705             | 19 705                                  | 19 705  | 21 958                | 20 737  | 21 927  |
| Total payments and estimates:           | 476 080 | 615 669 | 514 865 | 522 260            | 524 163                                 | 524 163 | 526 014               | 552 218 | 581 709 |

Table 2.1 Summary of Provincial Payments and estimates by economic classification: Co-Operative Governance and Traditional Affairs

|  |         | Outcome |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Mediu   | m-term estim | ates    |
|--|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| R thousand   | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | appropriation<br>I | 2018/19                | estillate        | 2019/20 | 2020/21      | 2021/22 |
| Current payments                                     | 408 146 | 466 441 | 440 163 | 478 149            | 483 585                | 483 527          | 516 863 | 546 045      | 575 619 |
| Compensation of employ ees                           | 341 176 | 351 350 | 372 913 | 407 647            | 399 846                | 399 846          | 439 284 | 465 441      | 495 695 |
| Goods and services                                   | 66 970  | 115 091 | 67 250  | 70 502             | 83 739                 | 83 681           | 77 579  | 80 604       | 79 924  |
| Interest and rent on land                            |         |         |         | '<br>!             |                        |                  |         |              |         |
| Transfers and subsidies                              | 21 658  | 21 903  | 22 309  | l 22 294           | 32 825                 | 32 825           | 5 294   | 1 323        | 1 390   |
| Provinces and municipalities                         | 23      | 52      | 35      | 79                 | 10 635                 | 10 635           | 84      | 89           | 94      |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                   | _       | _       | _       | · _                | _                      | _                | _       | _            | - 1     |
| Higher education institutions                        | -       | _       | _       | _                  | _                      | _                | _       | _            | -       |
| Foreign gov ernments and international organisations | -       | _       | _       | _                  | _                      | -                | -       | _            | - 1     |
| Public corporations and private enterprises          | -       | _       | _       | <u> </u>           | _                      | -                | -       | _            | - 1     |
| Non-profit institutions                              | 19 400  | 21 150  | 21 488  | 21 000             | 21 000                 | 21 000           | 4 000   | _            | - 1     |
| Households   | 2 235   | 701     | 786     | 1 215              | 1 190                  | 1 190            | 1 210   | 1 234        | 1 296   |
| Payments for capital assets                          | 45 845  | 127 092 | 52 313  | 21 817             | 7 753                  | 7 811            | 3 857   | 4 850        | 4 700   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                 | 7 064   | 88 501  | 19 262  | 21 000             | 6 007                  | 5 761            |         |              |         |
| Machinery and equipment                              | 38 781  | 38 591  | 33 051  | 657                | 1 746                  | 1 746            | 3 857   | 4 850        | 4 700   |
| Heritage assets                                      | -       | -       | _       |                    | _                      | - 1              | _       | _            | _       |
| Specialised military assets                          | -       | -       | _       | · _                | _                      | - 1              | _       | _            | -       |
| Biological assets                                    | -       | -       | _       | _                  | _                      | -                | _       | _            | -       |
| Land and sub-soil assets                             | -       | -       | _       | _                  | _                      | -                | -       | _            | -       |
| Software and other intangible assets                 |         |         |         | 160                |                        | 304              |         |              |         |
| Payments for financial assets                        | 431     | 233     | 80      | I -                | -                      | -                | -       | -            | -       |
| Total economic classification                        | 476 080 | 615 669 | 514 865 | 522 260            | 524 163                | 524 163          | 526 014 | 552 218      | 581 709 |

## Performance and Expenditure Trends

The budget of the department is increasing by 0.4 percent or R 1.851 million which is below the 5.3 CPI projections for 2019/20 in comparison to the 2018/19 financial year budget.

## Compensation of Employees

The budget for this classification has increased from R399.846 million to R439.264 million, which translate to an increase of R 39.418 million or 9.3 percent. This is to enable the department to fill vacant critical positions in order to facilitate service delivery.

#### **Goods and Services**

The budget for Goods and Services amounts to R 77.579 million from R 83.739 million budget declining by R 6.160 million or 7.4 percent due to the special allocation of R21.000 million for municipal interventions from Local Governance in the 2018/19 financial year that is no longer part of the baseline .However the department has been able to fully fund the requirements for contractual obligations.

#### Transfer and Subsidies

The classification is decreasing by R 27.531 million or 83.9 in the 2019/20 financial year due to the low percentage increase in the budget; this is due to the once off allocation for settlement of the Rand Water long standing debt.

## 4.2 OVERVIEW OF OUTCOME 9 SUB-OUTCOMES, ANNUAL TARGETS AND BUDGETS

| Sub-outcomes  | PROVINCIAL ACTIVITIES   | 2019/20 Targets   | 2019/20<br>Budget |  |  |
|---|---|---|-------------------|--|--|
| SUB-OUTCOME 1:  Members of society have sustainable and reliable access to basic services | Support Municipalities to accelerate provision of basic services (water, sanitation, electricity and refuse removal) to households      | 17 Municipalities monitored on the implementation of MIG projects 17 Municipalities supported on service delivery programmes (electricity, water, sanitation and waste removal) 9 municipalities monitored on the implementa- | R507 000.00       |  |  |
|   | Support municipalities on actions supportive  | tion of "War on Leaks" programme  20 Municipalities supported with the implemen-  | R1,696,000.00     |  |  |
|   | to integrated human settlements   | tation of SPLUMA  1 Settlement supported with tenure upgrading  | R1,893,000.00     |  |  |
| SUB-OUTCOME 2   | Institutionalization of Operation Vuka Sisebente model  | 17 Municipalities supported on the functionality of OVS War rooms   | R568,000.00       |  |  |
| Strengthened intergov-<br>ernmental arrangements  | Guide municipalities to co-ordinate Mayoral izimbizo and ward committees meetings   | 17 Municipalities guided to implement public participation programmes   |                   |  |  |
| for a functional system of<br>cooperative governance<br>for local government              | Co-ordination of basic infrastructure to be provided in voting stations in all local municipalities                                     | 17 Municipalities supported on readiness of 2019 National/ Provincial Elections   | R110,000.00       |  |  |
|   | Promotion of culture and social cohesion in Traditional communities   | 55 Traditional/ Kings Councils supported on the holding of Cultural Ceremonies  | R4000,000.00      |  |  |
|   | 60 Traditional councils supported to perform their functions  | 60 Traditional councils supported to perform their functions  |                   |  |  |
|   | Co-ordinate provision of tool of trade to Traditional Councils  | 1 Tool of trade provided to Traditional councils  | -                 |  |  |
|   | Promote co-operative governance between municipality and traditional council on matters of service delivery for traditional communities | 30 Traditional Leaders in 3 districts mobilised to participate in Municipal Councils 55 TCs mobilised to participate in municipal IDP processes   | R642,000.00       |  |  |
|   | Conduct awareness of the Ingoma Act to all registered Ingoma holders and close down identified illegal initiation schools               | 20 Registered initiation schools monitored to comply with the Ingoma Act  | R200,000.00       |  |  |
| SUB-OUTCOME 3:  Democratic, well governed and effective municipal                         | Monitor municipalities to comply with MSA regulations on the appointment of competent senior section 54(a) and section 56 managers      | 20 Municipalities supported to comply with MSA Regulations on the appointment of senior managers  | R70,000.00        |  |  |
| institutions capable of carrying out their develop-                                       | Monitor the implementation of the IMSP and Back to Basics by all Local Municipal-   | 17 Municipalities monitored on the implementation of the IMSP   | R431,000.00       |  |  |
| mental mandate as per the constitution  | ities   | 4 Reports on implementation of Back to Basics support plans by municipalities   |                   |  |  |
|   | Conduct capacity building for Municipal officials   | 3 Capacity building intervention conducted in Municipalities  | R481,000.00       |  |  |
| SUB-OUTCOME 4:  | Guide municipalities to comply MPRA   | 17 Municipalities guided to comply with MPRA  | R2,500,000.00     |  |  |
| Sound Financial management  | Support municipalities to review and gazette Municipal By-Laws in order to enhance revenue collection in municipalities                 | 17 Municipalities supported to review Municipal By-laws   |                   |  |  |
| SUB-OUTCOME 5:  | Monitor the number of job opportunities maintained through CWP  | 17 Municipalities monitored on CWP  | DCOG funding      |  |  |
| Local public employment programmes expanded through the Community Work Programme (CWP)    | Create work opportunities and monitor the youth waste management project  | 93 Work opportunities created through youth waste management project  | R2,251,000.00     |  |  |

#### PART B: PROGRAMME AND SUB-PROGRAMME PLANS

#### STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES

The Department derives its mandate from section 155(6) (a) and (b) of the constitution and other local government legislation, which mandate is to provide for the monitoring and support of local government in the province and promote the development of local government capacity to enable Municipalities to perform their functions and manage their own affairs. The following are the strategic objectives of the Department:

- i. To provide effective financial, technical, political and administrative support to the Department;
- ii. To strengthen the administrative, oversight capacity and accountability of municipalities to perform their developmental responsibilities;
- iii. To promote good governance and participatory democracy at a local level;
- iv. To facilitate public access to government information and services to communities through Thusong Service Centres;
- v. To facilitate and coordinate integrated planning for sustainable infrastructure development and service delivery;
- vi. Strengthen the institution of Traditional Leadership to promote and contribute to service delivery, socio economic development, nation building, moral regeneration and preservation of culture within their jurisdiction;
- vii. To advise government on policy and legislative development affecting Traditional Leaders, communities, custom, heritage, and tradition.

#### 5. Programme 1: Administration

#### 5.1 Programme purpose

This programme aims at providing effective financial, technical, political and administrative support to the department in terms of Political guidance, Strategic Management, Risk Management, Legal Services, Financial Management, Security Management, Human Resource Management, Transversal services, Planning and Programme Management and Communication and IT services in accordance with the applicable Acts and policies of the department.

#### 5.2 Strategic Objective and Annual Target

| Strategic Objective                    |                 | 5 Year Stra-         | Audited/Act | ual performar | nce         | Estimated   | Medium-ter  | m targets   |
|--|-----------------|----------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|  |                 | tegic plan<br>Target | 2016/17     | 2017/18       | 2018/19     | performance | 2020/21     | 2021/22     |
|  |                 | 2015/16              |             |               |             | 2019/20     |             |             |
| To provide effective                   | Sustained Clean | Clean Audit          | Clean Audit | Sustained     | Sustained   | Sustained   | Sustained   | Sustained   |
| financial, technical,                  | audit outcome   | outcome              | outcome     | Clean Audit   | Clean Audit | Clean Audit | Clean Audit | Clean Audit |
| political and admin-                   | from 2014/15 to | obtained             | sustained   | outcome       | outcome     | outcome     | outcome     | outcome     |
| istrative support to 2019/20 financial |                 |                      |             |               |             |             |             |             |
| the Department                         | years           |                      |             |               |             |             |             |             |

#### 5.2.1 Office of the MEC

#### 5.2.1.1 Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20

| Strategic Objective  | Programme                            | Audited/A | Audited/Actual performance |         |                        | Medium-term targets |         |         |
|--|--------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|---------|------------------------|---------------------|---------|---------|
|  | Performance indicator                | 2015/16   | 2016/17                    | 2017/18 | performance<br>2018/19 | 2019/20             | 2020/21 | 2021/22 |
| To provide effective finan-<br>cial, technical, political and<br>administrative support to the<br>Department | Number of MU-<br>NIMEC forum<br>held | 2         | 4                          | 2       | 2                      | 2                   | 2       | 2       |

#### 5.2.1.2 Performance indicators and quarterly targets for 2019/20

| Performance indicator |                   | Reporting | Annual target | Quarterly targets               |   |                 |                 |  |
|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------|---------------|---------------------------------|---|-----------------|-----------------|--|
|                       | period            |           | 2019/20       | 1 <sup>st</sup> 2 <sup>nd</sup> |   | 3 <sup>rd</sup> | 4 <sup>th</sup> |  |
|                       | Number of MUNIMEC | Bi-Annual | 2 MUNIMEC     | 1 MUNIMEC                       | - | -               | 1 MUNIMEC forum |  |
|                       | forum held        |           | forum held    | forum held                      |   |                 | held            |  |

## 5.2.2 Corporate Services

## 5.2.2.1 Office of the HOD

#### 5.2.2.1.1 Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20

| Strategic Objective   | Programme                                      | Audited/Actu                         | ial performa | nce     | Estimated per-      | Medium-term targets |         |         |
|---|--|--------------------------------------|--------------|---------|---------------------|---------------------|---------|---------|
|   | Performance indicator                          | 2015/16                              | 2016/17      | 2017/18 | formance<br>2018/19 | 2019/20             | 2020/21 | 2021/22 |
| To provide effective financial, technical, political and administrative support to the Department | Number of Tech-<br>nical MUNIMEC<br>forum held | 3 Technical<br>MUNIMAN<br>forum held | 4            | 4       | 4                   | 4                   | 4       | 4       |

#### 5.2.2.1.2 Performance indicators and quarterly targets for 2019/20

| Performance indicator                  | Reporting | Annual target                       | Quarterly targets                   |                                     |                 |                                     |  |  |
|--|-----------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|
|  | period    | 2019/20                             | 1 <sup>st</sup>                     | 2 <sup>nd</sup>                     | 3 <sup>rd</sup> | 4 <sup>th</sup>                     |  |  |
| Number of Technical MUNIMEC forum held |           | 4 Technical MU-<br>NIMEC forum held | 1 Technical MU-<br>NIMEC forum held | 1 Technical MU-<br>NIMEC forum held |                 | 1 Technical MU-<br>NIMEC forum held |  |  |

#### 5.2.2.2 Finance

## 5.2.2.2.1 Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20

| Strategic Objec-                       | Programme                                  | Audited/Ac | tual perform | nance   | Estimated              | Medium-te | rm targets |         |
|--|--|------------|--------------|---------|------------------------|-----------|------------|---------|
| tive                                   | Performance indicator                      | 2015/16    | 2016/17      | 2017/18 | performance<br>2018/19 | 2019/20   | 2020/21    | 2021/22 |
| To provide ef-<br>fective financial,   | Annual Financial Statements approved       | 1          | 1            | 1       | 1                      | 1         | 1          | 1       |
| technical, politi-<br>cal and adminis- | Percentage of invoices paid within 30 days | -          | -            | -       | -                      | 100%      | 100%       | 100%    |
| trative support to                     | Approved budget                            | 1          | 1            | 2       | 2                      | 2         | 2          | 2       |
| the Department                         | Number of risk management reports approved | 1          | 4            | 4       | 4                      | 4         | 4          | 4       |

## 5.2.2.2.2 Performance indicators and quarterly targets for 2019/20

| F | Performance indicator                            | Reporting | Annual target  | Quarterly targets                                       | ;  |   |  |
|---|--|-----------|--|---|--|---|--|
|   |  | period    | 2019/20  | 1 <sup>st</sup>   | 2 <sup>nd</sup>  | 3 <sup>rd</sup>   | 4 <sup>th</sup>  |
|   | Annual Finan-<br>cial Statements<br>approved     | Quarterly | 2018/19 Annual<br>Financial State-<br>ments approved                       | Approved<br>2018/19 Annual<br>Financial State-<br>ments | 1st Quarter 2019/20<br>Interim financial<br>statements com-<br>piled | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Quarter<br>2019/20 Interim fi-<br>nancial statements<br>compiled      | 3 <sup>rd</sup> Quarter 2019/20<br>Interim financial<br>statements compiled    |
|   | Percentage of invoices paid within 30 days       | Quarterly | 100% Invoices paid within 30 days  | 100% Invoices<br>paid within 30<br>days                 | 100% Invoices paid within 30 days                                    | 100% Invoices paid within 30 days   | 100% Invoices paid within 30 days  |
|   | Approved budget                                  | Quarterly | 2020/21 Ap-<br>proved budget<br>2019/20 Adjust-<br>ment budget<br>approved | -   | 2020/21 First draft<br>budget  | 2020/21 2 <sup>nd</sup> draft<br>budget<br>2019/20 Adjust-<br>ment budget<br>approved | 2020/21 Approved<br>budget   |
|   | Number of risk<br>management<br>reports approved | Quarterly | 4 Risk manage-<br>ment reports<br>approved                                 | 1 Risk man-<br>agement report<br>approved               | 1 Risk management report approved                                    | 1 Risk man-<br>agement report<br>approved   | 1 Risk management<br>report approved<br>2020/21 Risk as-<br>sessment conducted |

## 5.2.2.3 Human Resource Management

## 5.2.2.3.1 Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20

|  | Programme                    | Audited/Ad | tual perforr | nance   | Estimated per-      | Medium- | term targets | ;       |
|--|------------------------------|------------|--------------|---------|---------------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| Strategic Objective  | Performance indicator        | 2015/16    | 2016/17      | 2017/18 | formance<br>2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21      | 2021/22 |
| To provide effective financial, technical, political and administrative support to the | HR oversight report approved | 2          | 2            | 2       | 2                   | 2       | 2            | 2       |
| Department   | Approved HR<br>Plan          | -          | -            | -       | -                   | 1       | 1            | 1       |

## 5.2.2.3.2 Performance indicators and quarterly targets for 2019/20

| • |                              | oo maroatoro ar | ia quartorij tar       | 9010 101 2010/20                     |                 |  |                 |  |  |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|--|-----------------|--|--|
|   | Performance indi-            | Reporting       | Annual target          | Quarterly targets                    |                 |  |                 |  |  |
|   | cator                        | period          | 2019/20                | 1 <sup>st</sup>                      | 2 <sup>nd</sup> | 3 <sup>rd</sup>  | 4 <sup>th</sup> |  |  |
|   | HR oversight report approved | Bi-Annual       | 2 HR oversight reports | Approved 2018/19 HR oversight report | -               | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2019/20<br>HR oversight report | -               |  |  |
|   | Approved HR Plan             | Annual          | Approved HR<br>Plan    | Approved HR Plan                     | -               | -  | -               |  |  |

22

## 5.2.2.4 Legal Services

## 5.2.2.4.1 Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20

| Strategic Objective   | Programme  | Audited/Act | ual perfor | mance   | Estimated              | Medium-term | targets |         |
|---|--|-------------|------------|---------|------------------------|-------------|---------|---------|
|   | performance<br>indicator   | 2015/16     | 2016/17    | 2017/18 | performance<br>2018/19 | 2019/20     | 2020/21 | 2021/22 |
| To provide effective financial, technical, political and administrative support to the Department | Number of legal<br>opinions provided<br>within 1 month of<br>request | 93          | 95         | 60      | 60                     | 70          | 70      | 70      |

## 5.2.2.4.2 Performance indicators and quarterly targets for 2019/20

| Perfo | ormance indicator | Reporting | Annual target     | Quarterly targets |                   |                   |                 |
|-------|-------------------|-----------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
|       |                   | period    | 2019/20           | 1 <sup>st</sup>   | 2 <sup>nd</sup>   | 3 <sup>rd</sup>   | 4 <sup>th</sup> |
|       | Number of legal   | Quarterly | 70 Legal opin-    | 18 Legal opinions | 18 Legal opinions | 17 Legal opinions | 17 Legal opin-  |
|       | opinions provided |           | ions provided     | provided within 1 | provided within 1 | provided within 1 | ions provided   |
|       | within 1 month of |           | within 1 month of | month of request  | month of request  | month of request  | within 1 month  |
|       | request           |           | request           |                   |                   |                   | of request      |

## 5.2.2.5 Security Management

## 5.2.2.5.1 Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20

| Strategic Objective  | Programme Per-                                   | Audited/A | Audited/Actual performance |         |             | Medium-term targets |         |         |
|--|--|-----------|----------------------------|---------|-------------|---------------------|---------|---------|
|  | formance   | 2015/16   | 2016/17                    | 2017/18 | performance | 2019/20             | 2020/21 | 2021/22 |
|  | indicator  |           |                            |         | 2018/19     |                     |         |         |
| To provide effective financial,<br>technical, political and admin-<br>istrative support to the Depart-<br>ment | Approved Security management plan<br>Implemented | 1         | 1                          | 1       | 1           | 1                   | 1       | 1       |

## 5.2.2.5.2 Performance indicators and quarterly targets for 2019/20

| Performance indi-                             | Reporting | Annual target   | Quarterly targets                             |   |   |   |  |  |
|---|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|
| cator   | period    | 2019/20   | 1 <sup>st</sup>                               | 2 <sup>nd</sup>                                     | 3 <sup>rd</sup>                                     | 4 <sup>th</sup>   |  |  |
| Approved Security management plan Implemented | Quarterly | Approved Secu-<br>rity management<br>plan Implemented | Approved Security management plan Implemented | Approved Security<br>management plan<br>Implemented | Approved Security<br>management plan<br>Implemented | Approved Security management plan Implemented Security management plan reviewed |  |  |

## 5.2.6 Planning and Programme Management

## 5.2.6.1 Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20

| Strategic Ob-                            | Programme                                | Audited/Actu         | al performanc        | e                    | Estimated        | Medium-te | rm targets |         |
|--|--|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------|-----------|------------|---------|
| jective                                  | Performance                              | 2015/16              | 2016/17              | 2017/18              | perfor-<br>mance | 2019/20   | 2020/21    | 2021/22 |
|  | indicator                                |                      |                      |                      | 2018/19          |           |            |         |
| To provide effective finan-              | Annual Performance<br>Plan Approved      | 1                    | 1                    | 1                    | 1                | 1         | 1          | 1       |
| cial, technical, political and           | Annual Performance<br>Report approved    | 1                    | 1                    | 1                    | 1                | 1         | 1          | 1       |
| administrative support to the Department | Number of Departmental Policies reviewed | 1 Policy review held | 1 Policy review held | 1 Policy review held | 35               | 41        | 41         | 41      |
| Department                               | Number of Evaluations conducted          | -                    | -                    | -                    | 1                | 1         | 1          | 1       |

## 5.2.2.6.2 Performance indicators and quarterly targets for 2019/20

| Performance indi-<br>cator                       | Reporting period | Annual target 2019/20                              | Quarterly targets                                  |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|--|------------------|--|--|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| cator  | period           | 2019/20  | 1 <sup>st</sup>                                    | 2 <sup>nd</sup>                                       | 3 <sup>rd</sup>                                       | <b>4</b> <sup>th</sup>                                |  |  |  |  |
| Annual Performance<br>Plan Approved              | Quarterly        | 2020/21 APP<br>approved                            | -  | 1st Draft 2020/21<br>APP                              | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Draft 2020/21<br>APP                  | Approved 2020/21<br>APP                               |  |  |  |  |
| Annual Performance<br>Report approved            | Quarterly        | 2018/19 Annual<br>Performance Re-<br>port approved | Approved 2018/19<br>Annual Perfor-<br>mance Report | Approved 2019/20<br>Quarterly perfor-<br>mance report | Approved 2019/20<br>Quarterly perfor-<br>mance report | Approved 2019/20<br>Quarterly perfor-<br>mance report |  |  |  |  |
| Number of Depart-<br>mental Policies<br>reviewed | Annual           | 41 Departmental Policies reviewed                  | -  | -   | -   | 41 Departmental Policies reviewed                     |  |  |  |  |
| Number of Evalua-<br>tions conducted             | Annual           | 1 OVS Implementation Evaluation                    | -  | -   | -   | 1 OVS Implementation Evaluation                       |  |  |  |  |

## 5.2.2.7 Communication and IT Support

## 5.2.2.7.1 Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20

| Strategic Objective   | Programme                               | Audited/ | Actual perfe | ormance | Estimated              | Medium- | term targe | ts      |
|---|---|----------|--------------|---------|------------------------|---------|------------|---------|
|   | performance indicator                   | 2015/16  | 2016/17      | 2017/18 | performance<br>2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21    | 2021/22 |
| To provide effective financial, technical, political and administrative support to the Department | Approved communication plan implemented | 1        | 1            | 1       | 1                      | 1       | 1          | 1       |
|   | Approved IT plan implemented            | 1        | 1            | 1       | 1                      | 1       | 1          | 1       |

## 5.2.2.7.2 Performance indicators and quarterly targets for 2019/20

| Perf | ormance indicator                | Reporting | Annual target           |                         | Qı                      | arterly targets         |   |
|------|----------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---|
|      |                                  | period    | 2019/20                 | <b>1</b> st             | 2 <sup>nd</sup>         | 3 <sup>rd</sup>         | <b>4</b> <sup>th</sup>                  |
|      | Approved com-<br>munication plan | Quarterly | Approved communication  | Approved communication  | Approved communication  | Approved communication  | Approved communication plan implemented |
|      | implemented                      |           | plan imple-<br>mented   | plan imple-<br>mented   | plan imple-<br>mented   | plan imple-<br>mented   | Communication plan reviewed             |
|      | Approved IT plan implement-      | Quarterly | Approved IT plan imple- | Approved IT plan implemented            |
|      | ed                               |           | mented                  | mented                  | mented                  | mented                  | IT Plan Reviewed                        |

## 5.3 Reconciling performance targets with the Budget and MTEF

#### Expenditure estimates

Table 3: Summary of Payments and estimates: Administration

|   | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| R thousand                                | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |                    | 2018/19                |                  | 2019/20               | 2020/21 | 2021/22 |
| Office of the MEC                         | 8 817   | 7 912   | 6 972   | 8 011              | 7 011                  | 7 738            | 7 531                 | 8 058   | 8 559   |
| 2. Cooperate Services                     | 107 886 | 114 862 | 110 569 | 117 666            | 119 949                | 119 222          | 140 667               | 151 913 | 155 932 |
| Total payments and estimates: Programme 1 | 116 703 | 122 774 | 117 541 | 125 677            | 126 960                | 126 960          | 148 198               | 159 971 | 164 491 |

Table 3.1Summary of Provincial Payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

|  |         | Outcome |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | l Mediu  | ım-term estim | ates    |
|--|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|----------|---------------|---------|
| R thousand   | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |                    | 2018/19                |                  | 2019/20  | 2020/21       | 2021/22 |
| Current payments                                     | 105 375 | 118 337 | 115 999 | 123 726            | 123 920                | 123 920          | 143 047  | 153 798       | 158 401 |
| Compensation of employ ees                           | 65 467  | 70 300  | 74 235  | 82 869             | 80 869                 | 80 869           | 88 390   | 94 135        | 100 254 |
| Goods and services                                   | 39 908  | 48 037  | 41 764  | 40 857             | 43 051                 | 43 051           | 54 657   | 59 663        | 58 147  |
| Interest and rent on land                            |         |         |         | <u> </u>           |                        |                  | <u> </u> |               |         |
| Transfers and subsidies                              | 2 258   | 753     | 821     | 1 294              | 1 294                  | 1 294            | 1 294    | 1 323         | 1 390   |
| Provinces and municipalities                         | 23      | 52      | 35      | 79                 | 104                    | 104              | 84       | 89            | 94      |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | _                      | -                | -        | -             | -       |
| Higher education institutions                        | -       | -       | -       | -                  | _                      | -                | -        | -             | -       |
| Foreign gov ernments and international organisations | -       | _       | _       | -                  | -                      | _                | -        | -             | -       |
| Public corporations and private enterprises          | -       | _       | _       | -                  | -                      | _                | -        | -             | -       |
| Non-profit institutions                              | -       | _       | _       | -                  | -                      | _                | -        | -             | -       |
| Households   | 2 235   | 701     | 786     | 1 215              | 1 190                  | 1 190            | 1 210    | 1 234         | 1 296   |
| Payments for capital assets                          | 8 639   | 3 451   | 641     | I 657              | 1 746                  | 1 746            | 3 857    | 4 850         | 4 700   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                 | 405     | 273     |         | i                  |                        |                  |          |               |         |
| Machinery and equipment                              | 8 234   | 3 178   | 641     | 657                | 1 746                  | 1 746            | 3 857    | 4 850         | 4 700   |
| Heritage assets                                      | -       | -       | -       |                    | _                      | -                |          | -             | -       |
| Specialised military assets                          | -       | _       | _       | ļ _                | -                      | _                | l _      | -             | _       |
| Biological assets                                    | -       | _       | _       | -                  | -                      | _                | · _      | -             | -       |
| Land and sub-soil assets                             | -       | -       | -       | ! -                | _                      | -                | ! -      | -             | -       |
| Software and other intangible assets                 |         |         |         | <u> </u>           |                        |                  | ¦        |               |         |
| Payments for financial assets                        | 431     | 233     | 80      | -                  | -                      | -                | -        | -             | -       |
| Total economic classification: Programme 1           | 116 703 | 122 774 | 117 541 | 125 677            | 126 960                | 126 960          | 148 198  | 159 971       | 164 491 |

#### Performance and Expenditure Trends

This programme carries the contractual obligations (operational leases, municipal services, fleet services, telephones, IT services and legal services) of the department hence it takes the biggest slice of Goods and Services.

#### 6. PROGRAMME 2: LOCAL GOVERNANCE

## **6.1 Programme Purpose**

This programme aims at strengthening the administrative and financial capacity of municipalities as well as deepening democracy at local level in order to ensure that Municipalities perform their developmental responsibilities.

## 6.2 Strategic Objectives and Annual Targets

| Strategic   | 5 Year Stra-  | Audited  | d/Actual perfo   | rmance   | Estimated  | M   | edium-term targ   | jets   |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|
| Objective   | tegic plan<br>Target  | 2015/16  | 2016/17  | 2017/18  | performance<br>2018/19   | 2019/20   | 2020/21   | 2021/22  |
| To strengthen<br>the admin-<br>istrative,<br>oversight<br>capacity and<br>accountability                  | 20 Munici-<br>palities with<br>effective<br>institutional<br>arrange-<br>ments  | 5 Munici-<br>palities with<br>effective<br>institutional<br>arrange-<br>ments  | 9 Munici-<br>palities with<br>effective<br>institutional<br>arrange-<br>ments              | 13 Munici-<br>palities with<br>effective<br>institutional<br>arrange-<br>ments                   | 15 Munici-<br>palities with<br>effective<br>institutional<br>arrangements  | 20 Munici-<br>palities with<br>effective<br>institutional<br>arrangements                             | 20 Munici-<br>palities with<br>effective<br>institutional<br>arrangements                             | 20 Municipalities with effective institutional arrangements  |
| of munici-<br>palities to<br>perform their<br>developmen-<br>tal responsi-<br>bilities                    | 20 Municipalities with good governance practice   | 7 Munic-<br>ipalities<br>with good<br>governance<br>practice   | 11 Munic-<br>ipalities<br>with good<br>governance<br>practice                              | 13 Munic-<br>ipalities<br>with good<br>governance<br>practice                                    | 15<br>Municipalities<br>with good<br>governance<br>practice  | 20 Municipalities with good governance practice   | 20 Municipalities with good governance practice   | 20 Municipalities with good governance practice  |
| To promote good gover-<br>nance and participatory democracy at a local level                              | 17 Municipal-<br>ities with ef-<br>fective Public<br>Participation<br>Programmes                                      | 5 Munici-<br>palities with<br>effective<br>public<br>participation<br>programmes                                       | 9 Munici-<br>palities with<br>effective<br>public<br>participation<br>programmes           | 13 Munici-<br>palities with<br>effective<br>public<br>participation<br>programmes                | 15 Munici-<br>palities with<br>effective public<br>participation<br>programmes   | 17 Municipal-<br>ities with ef-<br>fective public<br>participation<br>programmes                      | 17<br>Municipalities<br>with effective<br>public<br>participation<br>programmes                       | 17 Municipalities with effective public participation programmes                                   |
| To facilitate public access to government information and services to communities through Thusong Service | 17 Municipal-<br>ities with pub-<br>lic access to<br>government<br>information<br>and services<br>to commu-<br>nities | 16 Munic-<br>ipalities<br>with public<br>access to<br>government<br>information<br>and services<br>to commu-<br>nities | 17 Municipalities with public access to government information and services to communities | 17 Municipalities with functional public access to government information and services to commu- | 17 Munici-<br>palities with<br>functional<br>public access<br>to government<br>information<br>and services to<br>communities | 17 Municipalities with functional public access to government information and services to communities | 17 Municipalities with functional public access to government information and services to communities | Municipalities with functional public access to government information and services to communities |
| Centres   |   |  |  | nities   |  |   |   |  |

# 6.2.1 Municipal Administration

## 6.2.1.1 Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20

| Strategic Objective  | Programme Performance  | Audited   | Actual per | formance  | Estimated performance | Mediu   | m-term ta | rgets   |
|--|--|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------------------|---------|-----------|---------|
|  | indicator  | 2015/16   | 2016/17    | 2017/18   | 2018/19               | 2019/20 | 2020/21   | 2021/22 |
| To strengthen the administrative, oversight                    | Number of Municipalities assessed on signed Senior Management Performance Agreements   | 21        | 20         | 20        | 20                    | 20      | 20        | 20      |
| capacity and accountability of municipalities to perform their | Number of municipalities monitored<br>on the implementation of systems<br>and procedures for personnel admin-<br>istration in line with S67 of the MSA | 4 Reports | 4 Reports  | 20        | 20                    | 20      | 20        | 20      |
| developmental responsibilities                                 | Number of municipalities monitored on effectiveness of S79, S80 committees & LLF   | 21        | 20         | 20        | 20                    | 20      | 20        | 20      |
|  | Number of municipalities monitored<br>on effectiveness and stability of the<br>Municipal TROIKA in executing its<br>functions                          | 4 Reports | 4 Reports  | 20        | 20                    | 20      | 20        | 20      |
|  | Number of Municipalities supported to review organogram  | 9         | 20         | 13        | 17                    | 20      | 20        | 20      |
|  | Number of Municipalities supported to review Municipal By-laws   | 9         | 9          | 12        | 17                    | 17      | 17        | 17      |
|  | Number of municipalities supported<br>on concurrence with National on the<br>upper limits for councillor benefits<br>and allowances                    | 1 Report  | 1 Report   | 20        | 20                    | 20      | 20        | 20      |
|  | Number of municipalities supported to comply with MSA Regulations on the appointment of senior managers  | 21        | 20         | 20        | 20                    | 20      | 20        | 20      |
|  | Number of municipalities guided to comply with the MPRA  | 13        | 12         | 13        | 17                    | 17      | 17        | 17      |
|  | Number of municipalities monitored on the extent to which anti-corruption measures are implemented   | 4 Reports | 4 Reports  | 4 Reports | 20                    | 20      | 20        | 20      |

# 6.2.1.2 Performance indicators and quarterly targets for 2019/20

| Performance indi-  | Reporting | Annual target   |  | Quarterly   | targets   |   |
|--|-----------|---|--|---|---|---|
| cator  | period    | 2019/20   | 1 <sup>st</sup>  | 2 <sup>nd</sup>   | 3 <sup>rd</sup>   | 4 <sup>th</sup>   |
| Number of Munici-<br>palities assessed on<br>signed Senior Man-<br>agement Perfor-<br>mance Agreements   | Annual    | 20 Municipalities<br>assessed on signed<br>Senior Manage-<br>ment Performance<br>Agreements   | -  | -   | 20 Municipalities<br>assessed on<br>signed Senior<br>Management<br>Performance<br>Agreements  | -   |
| Number of munic-<br>ipalities monitored<br>on the implemen-<br>tation of systems<br>and procedures for<br>personnel admin-<br>istration in line with<br>S67 of the MSA | Quarterly | 20 Municipalities<br>monitored on the<br>implementation of<br>systems and proce-<br>dures for personnel<br>administration in<br>line with S67 of the<br>MSA | 3 Municipalities<br>monitored on the<br>implementation of<br>systems and proce-<br>dures for personnel<br>administration of 3<br>section 67 delivera-<br>bles of the MSA | 7 Municipalities<br>monitored on the<br>implementation of<br>systems and pro-<br>cedures for per-<br>sonnel administra-<br>tion of 3 section<br>67 deliverables of<br>the MSA | 4 Municipalities<br>monitored on the<br>implementation<br>of systems and<br>procedures for<br>personnel adminis-<br>tration of 3 section<br>67 deliverables of<br>the MSA | 6 Municipalities<br>monitored on the<br>implementation of<br>systems and pro-<br>cedures for per-<br>sonnel administra-<br>tion of 3 section<br>67 deliverables of<br>the MSA |
| Number of munic-<br>ipalities monitored<br>on effectiveness of<br>S79, S80 commit-<br>tees & LLF   | Quarterly | 20 Municipalities<br>monitored on ef-<br>fectiveness of S79,<br>S80 committees<br>& LLF   | 7 Municipalities<br>monitored on ef-<br>fectiveness of S79,<br>S80 committees &<br>LLF   | 6 Municipalities<br>monitored on<br>effectiveness of<br>S79, S80 commit-<br>tees & LLF  | 3 Municipalities<br>monitored on<br>effectiveness of<br>S79, S80 commit-<br>tees & LLF  | 4 Municipalities<br>monitored on<br>effectiveness of<br>S79, S80 commit-<br>tees & LLF  |
| Number of munic-<br>ipalities monitored<br>on effectiveness<br>and stability of the<br>Municipal TROIKA<br>in executing its<br>functions                               | Quarterly | 20 Municipalities<br>monitored on<br>effectiveness and<br>stability of the<br>Municipal TROIKA<br>in executing its<br>functions                             | 7 Municipalities<br>monitored on<br>effectiveness and<br>stability of the<br>Municipal TROIKA<br>in executing its<br>functions   | 6 Municipalities<br>monitored on<br>effectiveness and<br>stability of the<br>Municipal TROIKA<br>in executing its<br>functions  | 3 Municipalities<br>monitored on<br>effectiveness and<br>stability of the<br>Municipal TROIKA<br>in executing its<br>functions  | 4 Municipalities<br>monitored on<br>effectiveness and<br>stability of the<br>Municipal TROIKA<br>in executing its<br>functions  |
| Number of Munici-<br>palities supported to<br>review organogram  | Quarterly | 20 Municipalities<br>supported to review<br>organogram  | 5 Municipalities<br>supported to review<br>organogram  | 5 Municipalities<br>supported to re-<br>view organogram   | 5 Municipalities<br>supported to re-<br>view organogram   | 5 Municipalities<br>supported to re-<br>view organogram   |
| Number of Munic-<br>ipalities supported<br>to review Municipal<br>By-laws  | Quarterly | 17 Municipalities<br>supported to review<br>Municipal By-laws   | 4 Municipalities<br>supported to review<br>Municipal By-laws   | 5 Municipalities<br>supported to<br>review Municipal<br>By-laws   | 4 Municipalities<br>supported to<br>review Municipal<br>By-laws   | 4 Municipalities<br>supported to<br>review Municipal<br>By-laws   |
| Number of munic-<br>ipalities supported<br>on concurrence<br>with National on<br>the upper limits for<br>councillor benefits<br>and allowances                         | Annual    | 20 Municipalities supported on concurrence with National on the upper limits for councillor benefits and allowances   | -  | -   | -   | 20 Municipalities supported on concurrence with National on the upper limits for councillor benefits and allowances   |

## 6.2.1.3 Sector specific Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20

| Performance indicator  | Reporting | Annual target   |  | Quarterly  | targets   |  |
|--|-----------|---|--|--|---|--|
|  | period    | 2019/20   | 1 <sup>st</sup>  | 2 <sup>nd</sup>  | 3 <sup>rd</sup>   | 4 <sup>th</sup>  |
| Number of munici-<br>palities supported to<br>comply with MSA<br>Regulations on the<br>appointment of senior<br>managers | Quarterly | 20 Municipalities<br>supported to<br>comply with MSA<br>Regulations on<br>the appointment of<br>senior managers | 6 Municipalities<br>supported to<br>comply with MSA<br>Regulations on<br>the appointment of<br>senior managers | 7 Municipalities<br>supported to<br>comply with MSA<br>Regulations on<br>the appointment of<br>senior managers | 3 Municipalities<br>supported to<br>comply with MSA<br>Regulations on<br>the appointment<br>of senior man-<br>agers | 4 Municipalities<br>supported to<br>comply with MSA<br>Regulations on<br>the appointment of<br>senior managers |
| Number of municipal-<br>ities guided to comply<br>with the MPRA  | Quarterly | 17 Municipalities guided to comply with the MPRA  | 5 Municipalities<br>guided to comply<br>with the MPRA  | 4 Municipalities<br>guided to comply<br>with the MPRA  | 3 Municipalities<br>guided to comply<br>with the MPRA   | 5 Municipalities<br>guided to comply<br>with the MPRA  |
| Number of municipalities monitored on the extent to which anti-corruption measures are implemented                       | Quarterly | 20 Municipalities<br>monitored on the<br>extent to which<br>anti-corruption<br>measures are<br>implemented      | 5 Municipalities<br>monitored on the<br>extent to which<br>anti-corruption<br>measures are<br>implemented      | 5 Municipalities<br>monitored on the<br>extent to which<br>anti-corruption<br>measures are<br>implemented      | 5 Municipalities<br>monitored on the<br>extent to which<br>anti-corruption<br>measures are<br>implemented           | 5 Municipalities<br>monitored on the<br>extent to which<br>anti-corruption<br>measures are<br>implemented      |

#### **6.2.1.3 Inter Governmental Relations**

## 6.2.1.3.1 Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20

| Strateg                     | gic  | Programme  | Audited/A | ctual perfo | rmance  | Estimated   | Medium-ter | m targets |         |
|-----------------------------|--|--|-----------|-------------|---------|-------------|------------|-----------|---------|
| Object                      | tives  | Performance  | 2015/16   | 2016/17     | 2017/18 | performance | 2019/20    | 2020/21   | 2021/22 |
|                             |  | indicator  |           |             |         | 2018/19     |            |           |         |
| the adı                     | engthen<br>ministra-<br>versight<br>ity and            | Number of assessment<br>reports on the performance of<br>IGR structures at Provincial<br>and district levels                               | 4         | 4           | 4       | 4           | 4          | 4         | 4       |
| of mun<br>to perf<br>develo | ntability nicipalities form their ppmental nsibilities | Number of municipalities<br>monitored on implementation<br>of Framework on relations<br>between Provincial, District<br>and Local Speakers | -         | -           | 1       | 3           | 3          | 3         | 3       |
|                             |  | Number of Municipalities sup-<br>ported on readiness of 2019<br>National/ Provincial Elections   | 18        | -           | -       | 17          | 17         | -         | -       |

## 6.2.1.3.2 Performance indicators and quarterly targets for 2019/20

| Performance indi-<br>cator |             | Reporting | Annual target      | Quarterly targets    |                    |                    |                    |  |  |
|----------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|--|
|                            |             | period    | 2019/20            | 1 <sup>st</sup>      | 2 <sup>nd</sup>    | 3 <sup>rd</sup>    | 4 <sup>th</sup>    |  |  |
| Number o                   | f assess-   | Quarterly | 4 Assessment       | 1 Assessment         | 1 Assessment       | 1 Assessment       | 1 Assessment       |  |  |
| ment repo                  | orts on the |           | reports on the     | report on the        | report on the      | report on the      | report on the      |  |  |
| performar                  | nce of IGR  |           | performance of     | performance of       | performance of     | performance of     | performance of     |  |  |
| structures                 | at Pro-     |           | IGR structures     | IGR structures       | IGR structures     | IGR structures     | IGR structures     |  |  |
| vincial and                | d district  |           | at Provincial and  | at Provincial and    | at Provincial and  | at Provincial and  | at Provincial and  |  |  |
| levels                     |             |           | district levels    | district levels      | district levels    | district levels    | district levels    |  |  |
| Number o                   | f munic-    | Quarterly | 3 District Munici- | 3 District Munici-   | 3 District Munici- | 3 District Munici- | 3 District Munici- |  |  |
| ipalities m                | onitored    |           | palities monitored | palities monitored   | palities monitored | palities monitored | palities monitored |  |  |
| on imple                   | mentation   |           | on implementa-     | on implementation    | on implementa-     | on implementa-     | on implementa-     |  |  |
| of Framework on            |             |           | tion of Framework  | of Framework on      | tion of Framework  | tion of Framework  | tion of Frame-     |  |  |
| relations between          |             |           | on relations be-   | relations between    | on relations be-   | on relations be-   | work on relations  |  |  |
| Provincial, District       |             |           | tween Provincial,  | Provincial, District | tween Provincial,  | tween Provincial,  | between Provin-    |  |  |
| and Local                  | Speakers    |           | District and Local | and Local Speak-     | District and Local | District and Local | cial, District and |  |  |
|                            |             |           | Speakers           | ers                  | Speakers           | Speakers           | Local Speakers     |  |  |
| Number o                   | f Munic-    | Annual    | 17 Municipalities  | 17 Municipalities    | -                  | -                  | -                  |  |  |
| ipalities su               | upported    |           | supported on       | supported on read-   |                    |                    |                    |  |  |
| on reading                 | ess of      |           | readiness of 2019  | iness of 2019 Na-    |                    |                    |                    |  |  |
| 2019 Nati                  | onal/ Pro-  |           | National/ Provin-  | tional/ Provincial   |                    |                    |                    |  |  |
| vincial Ele                | ections     |           | cial Elections     | Elections            |                    |                    |                    |  |  |

## 6.2.2 Public Participation

## 6.2.2.1 Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20

| Strategic                        | Programme Performance Indicator  | Audited/Actual performance |          |         | Estimated              | Medium-term targets |         |         |
|----------------------------------|--|----------------------------|----------|---------|------------------------|---------------------|---------|---------|
| Objective                        |  | 2015/16                    | 2016/17  | 2017/18 | performance<br>2018/19 | 2019/20             | 2020/21 | 2021/22 |
| To promote good gover-           | Number of municipalities guided to implement public participation programmes | -                          | -        | 17      | 17                     | 17                  | 17      | 17      |
| nance and participatory          | Number of municipalities supported on the functionality of OVS War rooms     | -                          | 17       | 17      | 17                     | 17                  | 17      | 17      |
| democracy<br>at a local<br>level | Number of municipalities supported to maintain functional ward committees    | 4 Reports                  | 1 Report | 17      | 17                     | 17                  | 17      | 17      |
|                                  | Number of municipalities supported to respond to community concerns          | 18                         | 17       | 17      | 17                     | 17                  | 17      | 17      |

# 6.2.2.2 Performance indicators and quarterly targets for 2019/20

| Р | erformance indicator   | Reporting | Annual target     |                    | Quarterl           | y targets            |                   |
|---|------------------------|-----------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
|   |                        | period    | 2019/20           | 1 <sup>st</sup>    | 2 <sup>nd</sup>    | 3 <sup>rd</sup>      | 4 <sup>th</sup>   |
|   | Number of municipal-   | Quarterly | 17 Municipali-    | 3 Municipali-      | 6 Municipali-      | 5 Municipalities     | 3 Municipali-     |
|   | ities guided to imple- |           | ties guided to    | ties guided to     | ties guided to     | guided to imple-     | ties guided to    |
|   | ment public participa- |           | implement public  | implement public   | implement public   | ment public partici- | implement public  |
|   | tion programmes        |           | participation     | participation pro- | participation pro- | pation programmes    | participation     |
|   |                        |           | programmes        | grammes            | grammes            |                      | programmes        |
|   | Number of municipal-   | Quarterly | 17 Municipalities | 17 Municipalities  | 17 Municipalities  | 17 Municipalities    | 17 Municipalities |
|   | ities supported on the |           | supported on the  | supported on the   | supported on the   | supported on the     | supported on the  |
|   | functionality of OVS   |           | functionality of  | functionality of   | functionality of   | functionality of     | functionality of  |
|   | War rooms              |           | OVS War rooms     | OVS War rooms      | OVS War rooms      | OVS War rooms        | OVS War rooms     |

# 6.2.2.3 Sector specific Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20

| Performance indi-  | Reporting | Annual target   |   | Quarterly   | y targets   |   |
|--|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|
| cator  | period    | 2019/20   | <b>1</b> <sup>st</sup>  | 2 <sup>nd</sup>   | 3 <sup>rd</sup>   | 4 <sup>th</sup>   |
| Number of munici-<br>palities supported to<br>maintain functional<br>ward committees | Quarterly | 17 Municipalities<br>supported to<br>maintain functional<br>ward committees | 17 Municipalities<br>supported to main-<br>tain functional ward<br>committees | 17 Municipalities supported to maintain functional ward committees        | 17 Municipalities<br>supported to<br>maintain functional<br>ward committees | 17 Municipalities<br>supported to main-<br>tain functional ward<br>committees |
| Number of munici-<br>palities supported to<br>respond to commu-<br>nity concerns     | Quarterly | 17 Municipalities supported to respond to community concerns                | 17 Municipalities<br>supported to re-<br>spond to communi-<br>ty concerns     | 17 Municipalities<br>supported to re-<br>spond to communi-<br>ty concerns | 17 Municipalities supported to respond to community concerns                | 17 Municipalities<br>supported to re-<br>spond to communi-<br>ty concerns     |

# **6.2.3 Capacity Development**

# 6.2.3.1 Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20

| Strategic Objective  | Programme   | Audited/ | Actual perf | formance | Estimated              | Medi    | Medium-term targets |         |  |
|--|---|----------|-------------|----------|------------------------|---------|---------------------|---------|--|
|  | performance<br>indicator  | 2015/16  | 2016/17     | 2017/18  | performance<br>2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21             | 2021/22 |  |
| To strengthen the administrative, oversight capacity and accountability of | Number of municipalities monitored on implementation of WSPs          | 21       | 20          | 20       | 20                     | 20      | 20                  | 20      |  |
| municipalities to perform their developmental responsibilities             | Number of capacity building interventions conducted in Municipalities | 2        | 2           | 1        | 4                      | 3       | 5                   | 5       |  |

# 6.2.3.2 Performance indicators and quarterly targets for 2019/20

| Performance indi-   | 1 1 3     | Annual target  | Quarterly targets  |   |  |   |  |  |  |
|---|-----------|--|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| cator   | period    | 2019/20  | 1 <sup>st</sup>  | 2 <sup>nd</sup>   | v  | 4 <sup>th</sup>   |  |  |  |
| Number of munici-<br>palities monitored<br>on implementation<br>of WSPs | Quarterly | 20 Municipalities<br>monitored on<br>implementation of<br>WSPs | 20 Municipalities<br>monitored on<br>submission of<br>WSPs | 20 Municipalities<br>monitored on imple-<br>mentation of WSPs | 20 Municipalities<br>monitored on<br>implementation of<br>WSPs | 20 Municipalities<br>monitored on imple-<br>mentation of WSPs |  |  |  |

# 6.2.3.3 Sector specific Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20

| Perform | ance indicator  | Reporting | Annual target   | Quarterly targets   |                 |   |                 |  |  |
|---------|---|-----------|---|---|-----------------|---|-----------------|--|--|
|         |   | period    | 2019/20   | 1 <sup>st</sup>   | 2 <sup>nd</sup> | 3 <sup>rd</sup>   | 4 <sup>th</sup> |  |  |
| buildir | per of capacity<br>ng interventions<br>ucted in Munici-<br>es | Quarterly | 3 Capacity building interventions conducted in Municipalities | 1 Capacity build-<br>ing intervention<br>conducted in<br>Municipalities | conducted in    | 1 Capacity build-<br>ing intervention<br>conducted in<br>Municipalities | -               |  |  |

# **6.2.4 Municipal Performance Monitoring Reporting and Evaluation**

# 6.2.4.1 Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20

| Strategic Ob-   | Programme Performance indicator   | Audited/ | Actual perfo | ormance | Estimated per- | Medi    | um-term ta | irgets  |
|---|---|----------|--------------|---------|----------------|---------|------------|---------|
| jective   | indicator   | 2015/16  | 2016/17      | 2017/18 | 2018/19        | 2019/20 | 2020/21    | 2021/22 |
| To strengthen<br>the administra-<br>tive, oversight<br>capacity and<br>accountability<br>of municipali- | Number of municipal per-<br>formance review sessions<br>conducted                                       | 2        | 2            | 1       | 2              | 2       | 2          | 2       |
| capacity and accountability of municipalities to perform  | Number of municipalities supported to align SDBIP with IDP  | -        | -            | 4       | 20             | 20      | 20         | 20      |
| ties to perform<br>their develop-<br>mental respon-<br>sibilities                                       | Number of municipalities monitored on the implementation of IMSP  | -        | 4 Reports    | 17      | 17             | 17      | 17         | 17      |
| Sibilities  | Number of Section 47 reports compiled as prescribed by the MSA  | 1        | 1            | 1       | 1              | 1       | 1          | 1       |
|   | Number of Municipalities<br>supported to institutionalize<br>the performance management<br>system (PMS) | 4        | 11           | 13      | 15             | 20      | 20         | 20      |
|   | Report on the implementation of Back to Basics action plans by municipalities                           | -        | 4            | 4       | 4              | 4       | 4          | 4       |

## 6.2.4.2 Performance indicators and quarterly targets for 2019/20

| F | erformance indicator   | Reporting | Annual target  |   | Quarterl   | y targets  |  |
|---|--|-----------|--|---|--|--|--|
|   |  | period    | 2019/20  | 1 <sup>st</sup>   | 2 <sup>nd</sup>  | 3 <sup>rd</sup>  | 4 <sup>th</sup>  |
|   | Number of municipal performance review sessions conducted        | Bi-Annual | 2 Municipal<br>performance<br>review sessions<br>conducted         | -   | -  | 1st Quarter Per-<br>formance review<br>session conduct-<br>ed      | Midyear Munici-<br>pal Performance<br>review session<br>conducted  |
|   | Number of municipalities supported to align SDBIP with IDP       | Annual    | 20 Municipalities supported to align SDBIP with IDP                | -   | 20 Municipalities<br>supported to align<br>SDBIP with IDP          | -  | -  |
|   | Number of municipalities monitored on the implementation of IMSP | Quarterly | 17 Municipalities<br>monitored on the<br>implementation of<br>IMSP | 17 Municipalities monitored on the implementation of IMSP | 17 Municipalities<br>monitored on the<br>implementation of<br>IMSP | 17 Municipalities<br>monitored on the<br>implementation of<br>IMSP | 17 Municipalities<br>monitored on the<br>implementation of<br>IMSP |

# 6.2.4.3 Sector specific Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20

| Performance indi-   | Reporting | Annual target  |   | Quarterly   | targets   |   |
|---|-----------|--|---|---|---|---|
| cator   | period    | 2019/20  | 1 <sup>st</sup>   | 2 <sup>nd</sup>   | 3 <sup>rd</sup>   | 4 <sup>th</sup>   |
| Number of Section<br>47 reports compiled<br>as prescribed by the<br>MSA   | Annual    | 1 Section 47 report<br>compiled as pre-<br>scribed by the MSA  | -   | 1 Section 47<br>report compiled as<br>prescribed by the<br>MSA  | -   | -   |
| Number of Munici-<br>palities supported to<br>institutionalize the<br>performance man-<br>agement system<br>(PMS) | Quarterly | 20 Municipalities<br>supported to<br>institutionalize the<br>performance man-<br>agement system<br>(PMS) | 5 Municipalities<br>supported to<br>institutionalize the<br>performance man-<br>agement system<br>(PMS) |
| Report on the implementation of Back to Basics action plans by municipalities                                     | Quarterly | 4 Reports on the implementation of Back to Basics action plans by municipalities                         | 1 Report on the implementation of Back to Basics action plans by municipalities                         | 1 Report on the implementation of Back to Basics action plans by municipalities                         | 1 Report on the implementation of Back to Basics action plans by municipalities                         | 1 Report on the implementation of Back to Basics action plans by municipalities                         |

# **6.2.5 Service Delivery Improvement Unit**

# 6.2.5.1 Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20

| Strategic Objective   | Programme<br>Performance  | Audited/A   | ctual perform                                 | ance    | Estimated performance                                | Medi    | um-term ta | rgets   |
|---|---|---|---|---------|--|---------|------------|---------|
| jeeme   | indicator   | 2015/16   | 2016/17                                       | 2017/18 | 2018/19  | 2019/20 | 2020/21    | 2021/22 |
| To facilitate public access to government information                       | Number of TSCs monitored on functionality   | 1 TSC Estab-<br>lished                            | Estab-<br>lishment<br>of 1 TSC<br>facilitated | 23      | 17   | 24      | 24         | 24      |
| and services<br>to communi-<br>ties through<br>Thusong Ser-<br>vice Centres | Number of Mobile Out-<br>reach programmes on<br>government services and<br>information facilitated in<br>the Province                       | 9   | 16  | 8       | 8  | 8       | 8          | 8       |
|   | Number of monitoring<br>reports on the imple-<br>mentation of the referred<br>intervention on Commu-<br>nity satisfaction survey<br>outcome | 1 Community<br>satisfaction sur-<br>vey conducted | 4   | 4       | 1 Community<br>satisfaction<br>survey con-<br>ducted | 4       | -          | -       |
|   | Number of municipalities supported to institutionalise Batho Pele   | 4   | 5   | 6       | 4  | 4       | 3          | 5       |

# 6.2.5.2 Performance indicators and quarterly targets for 2019/20

| P | erformance indicator   | Reporting | Annual target   |  | Quarter  | y targets  |   |
|---|--|-----------|---|--|--|--|---|
|   |  | period    | 2019/20   | 1 <sup>st</sup>  | 2 <sup>nd</sup>  | 3 <sup>rd</sup>  | 4 <sup>th</sup>   |
|   | Number of TSCs<br>monitored on func-<br>tionality  | Quarterly | 24 TSCs<br>monitored on<br>functionality  | 6 TSCs<br>monitored on<br>functionality  | 6 TSCs monitored on functionality  | 6 TSCs<br>monitored on<br>functionality  | 6 TSCs monitored on functionality   |
|   | Number of Mobile Outreach programmes on government services and information facilitated in the Province  Bi-Annual 8 pr pr                     |           | 8 Mobile Outreach<br>programmes<br>facilitated in the<br>Province   | -  | 4 Mobile Outreach<br>programmes<br>facilitated in the<br>Province  | grammes<br>litated in the  |   |
|   | Number of monitor-<br>ing reports on the<br>implementation of<br>the referred interven-<br>tion on Community<br>satisfaction survey<br>outcome | Quarterly | 4 Monitoring<br>reports on the<br>implementation<br>of the referred<br>intervention on<br>Community sat-<br>isfaction survey<br>outcome | 1 Monitoring<br>report on the<br>implementation<br>of the referred<br>intervention on<br>Community sat-<br>isfaction survey<br>outcome | 1 Monitoring<br>report on the<br>implementation<br>of the referred<br>intervention<br>on Community<br>satisfaction survey<br>outcome | 1 Monitoring<br>report on the<br>implementation<br>of the referred<br>intervention on<br>Community sat-<br>isfaction survey<br>outcome | 1 Monitoring report<br>on the imple-<br>mentation of the<br>referred interven-<br>tion on Community<br>satisfaction survey<br>outcome |
|   | Number of munici-<br>palities supported to<br>institutionalise Batho<br>Pele   | Quarterly | 4 Municipalities<br>supported to insti-<br>tutionalise Batho<br>Pele  | 1 Municipality<br>supported to<br>institutionalise<br>Batho Pele   | 1 Municipality<br>supported to insti-<br>tutionalise Batho<br>Pele   | 1 Municipality<br>supported to<br>institutionalise<br>Batho Pele   | 1 Municipality<br>supported to insti-<br>tutionalise Batho<br>Pele  |

#### 6.6 Reconciling performance targets with the Budget and MTEF

#### **Expenditure Estimates**

Table 4: Summary of Payments and estimates: Local Governance

|  |         | Outcome |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|--|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| R thousand   | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |                    | 2018/19                |                  | 2019/20               | 2020/21 | 2021/22 |
| 1. Office Support                                  | 2 228   | 2 354   | 1 741   | 1 889              | 1 908                  | 1 913            | 2 115                 | 2 252   | 2 399   |
| 2. Municipal Administration                        | 7 709   | 8 037   | 13 399  | 18 984             | 29 865                 | 29 860           | 10 637                | 10 555  | 11 234  |
| 3. Municipal Finance                               | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| 4. Public Participation                            | 133 315 | 147 408 | 151 730 | 166 063            | 161 245                | 161 245          | 176 681               | 188 170 | 200 374 |
| 5. Capacity Development                            | 3 546   | 6 825   | 3 306   | 3 531              | 3 511                  | 3 511            | 3 845                 | 4 051   | 4 283   |
| 6. Municipal Performance Monitoring, Reporting Eva | 4 529   | 7 458   | 3 504   | 3 877              | 3 897                  | 3 897            | 4 222                 | 4 486   | 4 756   |
| Total payments and estimates: Programme 2          | 151 327 | 172 082 | 173 680 | 194 344            | 200 426                | 200 426          | 197 500               | 209 514 | 223 046 |

Table 4.1Summary of Provincial Payments and estimates by economic classification: Local Governance

|   |         | Outcome |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | l<br>Mediu | m-term estim | ates    |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------|--------------|---------|
| R thousand  | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | l                  | 2018/19                |                  | 2019/20    | 2020/21      | 2021/22 |
| Current payments                                    | 151 327 | 172 082 | 173 680 | 194 344            | 200 426                | 200 426          | 197 500    | 209 514      | 223 046 |
| Compensation of employees                           | 146 872 | 153 866 | 164 261 | 180 231            | 175 430                | 175 430          | 191 745    | 204 208      | 217 483 |
| Goods and services                                  | 4 455   | 18 216  | 9 419   | 14 113             | 24 996                 | 24 996           | 5 755      | 5 306        | 5 563   |
| Interest and rent on land                           |         |         |         | <u> </u>           |                        |                  | <u> </u>   |              |         |
| Transfers and subsidies                             | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                |            | -            | _       |
| Provinces and municipalities                        |         |         |         | )                  |                        |                  | )          |              |         |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | _                      | -                | ! -        | -            | -       |
| Higher education institutions                       | -       | -       | -       | -                  | _                      | -                | ! -        | -            | -       |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -       | -       | -       | -                  | _                      | -                | -          | -            | -       |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -       | _       | _       | -                  | _                      | _                | _          | _            | -       |
| Non-profit institutions                             | -       | _       | _       | -                  | _                      | _                | -          | _            | -       |
| Households  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  | <u> </u>   |              |         |
| Payments for capital assets                         | _       | _       | _       | _                  | _                      | _                | -          | _            | _       |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                |         | -       |         | i                  |                        |                  | ı          |              |         |
| Machinery and equipment                             | -       | -       | -       |                    | _                      | -                |            | -            | -       |
| Heritage assets                                     | -       | -       | -       | -                  | _                      | -                | l –        | -            | -       |
| Specialised military assets                         | -       | _       | _       | ! _                | _                      | _                | ! -        | _            | -       |
| Biological assets                                   | -       | _       | _       |                    | _                      | _                | ! -        | _            | -       |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -       | -       | -       | -                  | _                      | -                | -          | -            | -       |
| Software and other intangible assets                |         |         |         | <u> </u>           |                        |                  | ¦<br>+     |              |         |
| Payments for financial assets                       | -       | -       | -       | · -                | -                      | -                | -          | -            | -       |
| Total economic classification: Programme 2          | 151 327 | 172 082 | 173 680 | 194 344            | 200 426                | 200 426          | 197 500    | 209 514      | 223 046 |

## Performance and Expenditure Trends

The goods and services budget is declining by R 19.241 million or 77.0 percent due to the decline in the goods and survives budget as a result of no allocation available for the improvement of Audit Outcomes for Local Municipalities in the province. The funding is required to continue with the programme in the next few years. The programme will continue to focus on implementing the Integrated Municipal Support Plan (IMSP) and Operation Vuka Sisebente for the financial year 2019/20.

## 7. PROGRAMME 3: DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING

#### 7.1 Programme purpose

This programme aims at strengthening Municipalities on development and planning requirements as well as coordinating and enhancing the delivering of quality infrastructure to improve the provision of basic services in local government level

## 7.2 Strategic Objectives and Annual Targets

| Strategic objec-   | 5 Year   | Audi    | ted/Actual pe   | rformance   | Estimated   |   | Medium-term targe   | ets   |
|--|--|---------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| tives  | Strategic plan Target  | 2015/16 | 2016/17   | 2017/18   | performance<br>2018/19  | 2019/20   | 2020/21   | 2021/22   |
| coordinate inte-<br>grated planning<br>for sustainable<br>infrastructure<br>development<br>and service<br>delivery | 20 Municipalities with integrated development plans for sustainable infrastructure development and service | -       | 4 Municipalities with integrated development plans for sustainable infrastructure development and service | 9 Munici-<br>palities with<br>integrated<br>development<br>plans for<br>sustainable<br>infrastructure<br>development<br>and service<br>delivery | 12 Munici- palities with integrated development plans for sustainable infrastructure development and service delivery | 16 Municipalities with integrated development plans for sustainable infrastructure development and service delivery | 20 Municipalities<br>with integrated<br>development<br>plans for sustain-<br>able infrastructure<br>development and<br>service delivery | 20 Municipalities with integrated development plans for sustainable infrastructure development and service delivery |

## 7.2.1 Strategy Development, Research, Policy and Planning (IDP Coordination)

## 7.2.1.1 Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20

| Strategic Objective | Programme           | Audited/Actual performance |           |         | Estimated per- | Med     | Medium-term targets |         |  |  |
|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-----------|---------|----------------|---------|---------------------|---------|--|--|
|                     | Performance         | 2015/16                    | 2016/17   | 2017/18 | formance       | 2019/20 | 2020/21             | 2021/22 |  |  |
|                     | indicator           |                            |           |         | 2018/19        |         |                     |         |  |  |
| To facilitate and   | Number of Munic-    |                            |           |         |                |         |                     |         |  |  |
| coordinate inte-    | ipalities monitored | 1 Report                   | 4 Reports | 21      | 20             | 20      | 20                  | 20      |  |  |
| grated planning     | on the IDP review   |                            |           |         |                |         |                     |         |  |  |
| for sustainable     | Number of munic-    |                            |           |         |                |         |                     |         |  |  |
| infrastructure      | ipalities supported | 0.4                        | 0.4       | 04      | 00             | 00      | 00                  | 20      |  |  |
| development and     | with development    | 21                         | 21        | 21      | 20             | 20      | 20                  |         |  |  |
| service delivery    | of IDP              |                            |           |         |                |         |                     |         |  |  |

## 7.2.1.2 Performance indicators and quarterly targets for 2019/20

| Performance |  | Reporting Annual target period 2019/20 |  | Quarterly targets |                  |                 |  |  |  |  |
|-------------|--|--|--|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|
| indicator   |  |  |  | <b>1</b> st       | 2 <sup>nd</sup>  | 3 <sup>rd</sup> | 4 <sup>th</sup>  |  |  |  |
|             | Number of Municipalities monitored on the IDP review process |  | 20 Municipalities<br>monitored on<br>the IDP review<br>process |                   | monitored on the | monitored on    | 20 Municipalities<br>monitored on<br>the 2020/21 IDP<br>review |  |  |  |

## 7.2.1.3 Sector specific Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20

| Performance indicator  | Reporting | Annual target 2019/20   | Quarterly targets  |                 |                 |                 |  |  |
|--|-----------|-------------------------|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|--|
|  | period    |                         | 1 <sup>st</sup>  | 2 <sup>nd</sup> | 3 <sup>rd</sup> | 4 <sup>th</sup> |  |  |
| Number of municipal-<br>ities supported with<br>development of IDP | Annual    | ed with the development | 20 Municipalities sup-<br>ported with the develop-<br>ment of 2019/20 IDPs | -               | -               | -               |  |  |

# 7.2.2 Spatial Planning

# 7.2.2.1 Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20

| Strategic Ob-        | Programme                         | Audited/A | ctual perfori | mance             | Estimated | Medium-1 | term targets |         |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|---------------|-------------------|-----------|----------|--------------|---------|
| jective              | performance                       | 2015/16   | 2016/17       | 2017/18 performan |           | 2019/20  | 2020/21      | 2021/22 |
|                      | indicator                         |           |               |                   | 2018/19   |          |              |         |
| To facilitate and    | Number of municipalities as-      |           |               |                   |           |          |              |         |
| coordinate inte-     | sessed on the implementation of   | 21        | 21            | 20                | 20        | 20       | 20           | 20      |
| grated planning      | SDFs                              |           |               |                   |           |          |              |         |
| for sustainable      | Number of Municipalities support- | 21        | 21            | 20                | 20        | 20       | 20           | 20      |
| infrastructure       | ed on GIS                         | 21        | 21            | 20                | 20        | 20       | 20           | 20      |
| development          | Number of municipalities sup-     |           |               |                   |           |          |              |         |
| and service delivery | ported with the implementation of | 18        | 18            | 17                | 20        | 20       | 20           | 20      |
| delivery             | SPLUMA on spatial planning        |           |               |                   |           |          |              |         |

# 7.2.2.2 Performance indicators and quarterly targets for 2019/20

| Performance indicator  | Reporting | Annual target   |  | Quarterl   | y targets  |  |
|--|-----------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | period    | 2019/20   | 1 <sup>st</sup>  | 2 <sup>nd</sup>  | 3 <sup>rd</sup>  | 4 <sup>th</sup>  |
| Number of municipalities assessed on the implementation of SDFs  | Quarterly | 20 Municipalities<br>assessed on the<br>implementation of<br>SDFs                             | 4 Municipalities<br>assessed on the<br>implementation of<br>SDFs                             | 5 Municipalities<br>assessed on the<br>implementation of<br>SDFs                             | 6 Municipalities<br>assessed on the<br>implementation of<br>SDFs                             | 5 Municipalities<br>assessed on the<br>implementation of<br>SDFs                             |
| Number of Munic-<br>ipalities supported<br>on GIS  | Quarterly | 20 Municipalities supported on GIS  | 4 Municipalities supported on GIS  | 5 Municipalities supported on GIS  | 6 Municipalities supported on GIS  | 5 Municipalities supported on GIS  |
| Number of munic-<br>ipalities supported<br>with the implementa-<br>tion of SPLUMA on<br>spatial planning | Quarterly | 20 Municipalities<br>supported with the<br>implementation of<br>SPLUMA on spatial<br>planning | 4 Municipalities<br>supported with the<br>implementation<br>of SPLUMA on<br>spatial planning | 5 Municipalities<br>supported with the<br>implementation<br>of SPLUMA on<br>spatial planning | 6 Municipalities<br>supported with the<br>implementation<br>of SPLUMA on<br>spatial planning | 5 Municipalities<br>supported with the<br>implementation<br>of SPLUMA on<br>spatial planning |

# 7.2.3 Land Use Management

# 7.2.3.1 Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20

| Strategic Objec-   | Programme  | Audited/ | Actual perfo | rmance  | Estimated per-      | Med     | ium-term ta | argets  |
|--|--|----------|--------------|---------|---------------------|---------|-------------|---------|
| tive   | performance<br>indicator   | 2015/16  | 2016/17      | 2017/18 | formance<br>2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21     | 2021/22 |
| To facilitate and coordinate integrated planning for sustainable | Number of devel-<br>opment applications<br>evaluated for com-<br>ments                       | 174      | 111          | 65      | 40                  | 35      | 35          | 35      |
| infrastructure<br>development<br>and service<br>delivery         | Number of settle-<br>ments supported<br>with tenure upgrad-<br>ing processes                 | -        | -            | 2       | 2                   | 1       | 1           | 1       |
|  | Number of survey services rendered in the Province   | 137      | 185          | 258     | 200                 | 200     | 200         | 200     |
|  | Number of Munici-<br>palities supported in<br>the implementation<br>of SPLUMA on LUM         | -        | 18           | 17      | 19                  | 19      | 19          | 19      |
|  | Number of Munici-<br>palities monitored on<br>the implementation<br>of the e-PGLUM<br>system | -        | -            | -       | 7                   | 12      | 17          | 17      |

# 7.2.3.2 Performance indicators and quarterly targets for 2019/20

| Performance indicator   | Reporting | Annual target  |   | Quarterly   | targets  |   |
|---|-----------|--|---|---|--|---|
|   | period    | 2019/20  | 1 <sup>st</sup>                                   | 2 <sup>nd</sup>   | 3 <sup>rd</sup>                                    | 4 <sup>th</sup>   |
| Number of devel-<br>opment applications<br>evaluated for com-<br>ments                    | Quarterly | 35 Development applications evaluated for comments                           | 8 Development applications evaluated for comments | 10 Development applications evaluated for comments                                  | 10 Development applications evaluated for comments | 7 Development applications evaluated for comments                                   |
| Number of settle-<br>ments supported with<br>tenure upgrading<br>processes                | Annual    | 1 Settlement sup-<br>ported with tenure<br>upgrading                         | -   | -   | -  | 1 Settlement sup-<br>ported with tenure<br>upgrading                                |
| Number of survey services rendered in the Province  | Quarterly | 200 Survey services rendered in the Province                                 | 50 Survey services rendered in the Province       | 50 Survey services rendered in the Province   | 50 Survey services rendered in the Province        | 50 Survey services rendered in the Province   |
| Number of Munici-<br>palities supported in<br>the implementation of<br>SPLUMA on LUM      | Bi-Annual | 19 Municipalities<br>supported in the<br>implementation of<br>SPLUMA on LUM  | -   | 19 Municipalities<br>supported in the<br>implementation of<br>SPLUMA on LUM         | -  | 19 Municipalities<br>supported in the<br>implementation of<br>SPLUMA on LUM         |
| Number of Municipal-<br>ities monitored on the<br>implementation of the<br>e-PGLUM system | Bi-Annual | 12 Municipalities<br>monitored on the<br>implementation of<br>e-PGLUM system | -   | 12 Municipalities<br>monitored on the<br>implementation<br>of the e-PGLUM<br>system | -  | 12 Municipalities<br>monitored on the<br>implementation<br>of the e-PGLUM<br>system |

# 7.2.4 Local Economic Development

# 7.2.4.1 Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20

| Strategic Objective   | Programme<br>Performance  | Audited  | d/Actual perfor                                      | mance  | Estimated performance | Medi    | um-term ta | rgets   |
|---|---|--|--|--|-----------------------|---------|------------|---------|
|   | indicator   | 2015/16  | 2016/17  | 2017/18  | 2018/19               | 2019/20 | 2020/21    | 2021/22 |
| To facilitate<br>and coordinate<br>integrated<br>planning for | Number of municipalities<br>monitored on the function-<br>ality of LED stakeholder<br>Forums  | 21   | 4 Reports  | 20   | 20                    | 20      | 20         | 20      |
| sustainable<br>infrastructure<br>development<br>and service   | Number of work oppor-<br>tunities created through<br>youth waste management<br>project  | 146  | 132  | 135  | 93                    | 93      | 93         | 93      |
| delivery  | Number of municipalities<br>supported to review mu-<br>nicipal LED strategies   | -  | -  | -  | 3                     | 3       | 3          | 3       |
|   | Number of municipal-<br>ities monitored on the<br>implementation of Local<br>Economic Development<br>projects in line with<br>updated municipal LED<br>strategies | 15   | 9  | 6  | 6                     | 6       | 6          | 6       |
|   | Number of municipalities monitored on CWP   | 23 460 of<br>CWP work<br>opportunities<br>maintained | 26 431 of<br>CWP work<br>opportunities<br>maintained | 21 815 of<br>CWP work<br>opportunities<br>maintained | 17                    | 17      | 17         | 17      |
|   | Number of prioritised mining municipalities supported to enhance Integrated Development Plans and the Social Labour Plans aligned with IDPs                       | -  | -  | -  | -                     | 2       | 2          | 2       |

# 7.2.4.2 Performance indicators and quarterly targets for 2019/20

| Performance indicator | Reporting | Annual target     |                  |                  | ly targets       |                   |
|-----------------------|-----------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|
|                       | period    | 2019/20           | 1 <sup>st</sup>  | 2 <sup>nd</sup>  | 3 <sup>rd</sup>  | 4 <sup>th</sup>   |
| Number of munici-     | Quarterly | 20 Municipali-    | 20 Municipali-   | 20 Municipali-   | 20 Municipali-   | 20 Municipali-    |
| palities monitored    |           | ties monitored    | ties monitored   | ties monitored   | ties monitored   | ties monitored    |
| on the functionality  |           | on the func-      | on the func-     | on the func-     | on the func-     | on the func-      |
| of LED stakeholder    |           | tionality of LED  | tionality of LED | tionality of LED | tionality of LED | tionality of LED  |
| Forums                |           | stakeholder       | stakeholder Fo-  | stakeholder      | stakeholder      | stakeholder       |
|                       |           | Forums            | rums             | Forums           | Forums           | Forums            |
| Number of work        | Quarterly | 93 Work oppor-    | 93 Work op-      | 93 Work          | 93 Work          | 93 Work oppor-    |
| opportunities creat-  |           | tunities created  | portunities cre- | opportunities    | opportunities    | tunities main-    |
| ed through youth      |           | through youth     | ated through     | maintained       | maintained       | tained through    |
| waste management      |           | waste manage-     | youth waste      | through youth    | through youth    | youth waste       |
| project               |           | ment project      | management       | waste manage-    | waste manage-    | management        |
|                       |           |                   | project          | ment project     | ment project     | project           |
| Number of munic-      | Quarterly | 3 Municipalities  | -                | 3 Municipali-    | 3 Municipalities | 3 Municipalities  |
| ipalities supported   |           | supported to re-  |                  | ties supported   | supported to     | supported to re-  |
| to review municipal   |           | view municipal    |                  | to review        | review mu-       | view municipal    |
| LED strategies        |           | LED strategies    |                  | municipal LED    | nicipal LED      | LED strategies    |
|                       |           |                   |                  | strategies       | strategies       |                   |
| Number of munic-      | Quarterly | 6 Municipalities  | -                | 6 Municipalities | 6 Municipalities | 6 Municipalities  |
| ipalities monitored   |           | monitored on      |                  | monitored on     | monitored on     | monitored on      |
| on the implementa-    |           | the imple-        |                  | the implemen-    | the implemen-    | the imple-        |
| tion of Local Eco-    |           | mentation of      |                  | tation of Local  | tation of Local  | mentation of      |
| nomic Development     |           | Local Economic    |                  | Economic         | Economic         | Local Economic    |
| projects in line with |           | Development       |                  | Development      | Development      | Development       |
| updated municipal     |           | projects in line  |                  | projects in line | projects in line | projects in line  |
| LED strategies        |           | with updated      |                  | with updated     | with updated     | with updated      |
|                       |           | municipal LED     |                  | municipal LED    | municipal LED    | municipal LED     |
|                       |           | strategies        |                  | strategies       | strategies       | strategies        |
| Number of munic-      | Quarterly | 17 Municipali-    | 17 Municipali-   | 17 Municipali-   | 17 Municipali-   | 17 Municipali-    |
| ipalities monitored   |           | ties monitored    | ties monitored   | ties monitored   | ties monitored   | ties monitored    |
| on CWP                |           | on CWP            | on CWP           | on CWP           | on CWP           | on CWP            |
| Number of prior-      | Quarterly | 2 Prioritised     | -                | 2 Priori-        | 2 Prioritised    | 2 Prioritised     |
| itised mining munici- |           | mining munici-    |                  | tised mining     | mining mu-       | mining munici-    |
| palities supported to |           | palities support- |                  | municipalities   | nicipalities     | palities support- |
| enhance Integrated    |           | ed to enhance     |                  | supported        | supported        | ed to enhance     |
| Development Plans     |           | Integrated        |                  | to enhance       | to enhance       | Integrated        |
| and the Social La-    |           | Development       |                  | Integrated       | Integrated       | Development       |
| bour Plans aligned    |           | Plans and the     |                  | Development      | Development      | Plans and the     |
| with IDPs             |           | Social Labour     |                  | Plans and the    | Plans and the    | Social Labour     |
|                       |           | Plans aligned     |                  | Social Labour    | Social Labour    | Plans aligned     |
|                       |           | with IDPs         |                  | Plans aligned    | Plans aligned    | with IDPs         |
|                       |           |                   |                  | with IDPs        | with IDPs        |                   |

# 7.2.5 Municipal Infrastructure

# 7.2.5.1 Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20

| Strategic Ob-                                | Programme  | Audited/  | Actual perf | ormance | Estimated              | Medi    | um-term ta | rgets   |
|--|--|-----------|-------------|---------|------------------------|---------|------------|---------|
| jective                                      | Performance indicator  | 2015/16   | 2016/17     | 2017/18 | performance<br>2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21    | 2021/22 |
| To facilitate and coordinate                 | Number of PMUs in municipalities evaluated on MIG performance  | 18        | 18          | 17      | 17                     | 17      | 17         | 17      |
| integrated planning for sustainable          | Number of Municipalities mon-<br>itored on the implementation of<br>MIG programme                      | 4 Reports | 18          | 17      | 17                     | 17      | 17         | 17      |
| infrastructure<br>development<br>and service | Number of municipalities moni-<br>tored on the implementation of<br>infrastructure delivery programmes | 18        | 18          | 17      | 17                     | 17      | 17         | 17      |
| delivery                                     | Number of municipalities supported to implement indigent policies                                      | 16        | 18          | 17      | 17                     | 17      | 17         | 17      |

# 7.2.5.2 Performance indicators and quarterly targets for 2019/20

| F | Performance indi-   | Reporting | Annual target  | Quarterly targets  |   |   |  |
|---|---|-----------|--|--|---|---|--|
| C | ator  | period    | 2019/20  | 1 <sup>st</sup>  | 2 <sup>nd</sup>   | 3 <sup>rd</sup>   | 4 <sup>th</sup>  |
|   | Number of PMUs in municipalities evaluated on MIG performance             | Quarterly | 17 PMUs in<br>municipalities<br>evaluated on<br>MIG performance                  | 17 PMUs in<br>municipalities<br>performance<br>evaluated on MIG<br>performance | 17 PMUs in munici-<br>palities performance<br>evaluated on MIG<br>performance | 17 PMUs in munici-<br>palities performance<br>evaluated on MIG<br>performance | 17 PMUs in<br>municipalities<br>performance<br>evaluated on MIG<br>performance |
|   | Number of Municipalities monitored on the implementation of MIG programme | Quarterly | 17 Municipalities<br>monitored on the<br>implementation<br>of MIG pro-<br>gramme | 17 Municipalities<br>monitored on the<br>implementation of<br>MIG programme    | 17 Municipalities<br>monitored on the<br>implementation of<br>MIG programme   | 17 Municipalities<br>monitored on the<br>implementation of<br>MIG programme   | 17 Municipalities<br>monitored on the<br>implementation of<br>MIG programme    |

# 7.2.5.3 Sector specific Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20

| ı | Performance indi-  | Reporting  | Annual target  |  | Quarterly   | targets  |   |
|---|--|------------|--|--|---|--|---|
|   | cator  | period     | 2019/20  | 1 <sup>st</sup>  | 2 <sup>nd</sup>   | 3 <sup>rd</sup>  | 4 <sup>th</sup>   |
|   | Number of municipalities monitored on the implementation of infrastructure delivery programmes | Bi- Annual | 17 Municipalities<br>monitored on the<br>implementation of<br>infrastructure deliv-<br>ery programmes<br>(Water, Sanitation,<br>Electricity and Re-<br>fuse removal) | -  | 17 Municipalities<br>monitored on the<br>implementation of<br>infrastructure deliv-<br>ery programmes<br>(Water Sanitation,<br>Electricity and<br>Refuse removal) | -  | 17 Municipalities monitored on the implementation of infrastructure delivery programmes  (Water Sanitation, Electricity and Refuse removal) |
|   | Number of munic-<br>ipalities supported<br>to implement<br>indigent policies                   | Quarterly  | 17 Municipalities supported to implement indigent policies (FBS)   | 4 Municipalities<br>supported to im-<br>plement indigent<br>policies (FBS) | 4 Municipalities<br>supported to<br>implement indigent<br>policies (FBS)  | 4 Municipalities<br>supported to im-<br>plement indigent<br>policies (FBS) | 5 Municipalities<br>supported to im-<br>plement indigent<br>policies (FBS)  |

## 7.2.5.4 Water Services

# 7.2.5.4.1 Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20

| Strategic Objective                                  | Programme<br>Performance  | Audited/  | Audited/Actual performance |         |         | Medium-term targets |         |         |
|--|---|-----------|----------------------------|---------|---------|---------------------|---------|---------|
|  | indicator   | 2015/16   | 2016/17                    | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20             | 2020/21 | 2021/22 |
| To facilitate and coordinate integrated planning for | Number of municipalities<br>monitored on the implemen-<br>tation of "War on Leaks"<br>programme | 3         | 4 Reports                  | 6       | 6       | 12                  | 12      | 12      |
| sustainable infrastructure development and service   | Number of municipalities monitored on the status of WTW   | 4 Reports | 4 Reports                  | 17      | 17      | 17                  | 17      | 17      |
| delivery   | Number of municipalities monitored on the status of WWTW  | 4 Reports | 4 Reports                  | 17      | 17      | 17                  | 17      | 17      |

# 7.2.5.4.1 Performance indicators and quarterly targets for 2019/20

| Ī | Performance indi-   | Reporting | Annual target   | Quarterly targets  |  |  |  |
|---|---|-----------|---|--|--|--|--|
|   | cator   | period    | 2019/20   | 1 <sup>st</sup>  | 2 <sup>nd</sup>  | 3 <sup>rd</sup>  | 4 <sup>th</sup>  |
|   | Number of<br>municipalities<br>monitored on the<br>implementation of<br>"War on Leaks"<br>programme | Quarterly | 12 Municipalities<br>monitored on the<br>implementation of<br>"War-on-Leaks"<br>programme | 3 Municipality<br>monitored on the im-<br>plementation of "War-<br>on-Leaks" programme | 3 Municipalities<br>monitored on the<br>implementation of<br>"War-on-Leaks"<br>programme | 3 Municipality<br>monitored on the<br>implementation<br>of "War-on-<br>Leaks" pro-<br>gramme | 3 Municipalities<br>monitored on the<br>implementation of<br>"War-on-Leaks"<br>programme |
|   | Number of<br>municipalities<br>monitored on the<br>status of WTW                                    | Quarterly | 17 Municipalities monitored on the status of WTW  | 7 Municipalities monitored on the status of WTW  | 6 Municipalities<br>monitored on the<br>status of WTW                                    | 4 Municipalities<br>monitored on the<br>status of WTW  | -  |
|   | Number of<br>municipalities<br>monitored on the<br>status of WWTW                                   | Quarterly | 17 Municipalities monitored on the status of WWTW   | 7 Municipalities monitored on the status of WWTW                                       | 6 Municipalities<br>monitored on the<br>status of WWTW                                   | 4 Municipalities<br>monitored on the<br>status of WWTW                                       | -  |

# 7.2.7 Disaster Management

# 7.2.7.1 Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20

| Strategic Objective   | Programme   | Audited/  | Actual perfor | mance   | Estimated performance | Medi    | um-term ta | rgets   |
|---|---|-----------|---------------|---------|-----------------------|---------|------------|---------|
|   | performance<br>indicator  | 2015/16   | 2016/17       | 2017/18 | 2018/19               | 2019/20 | 2020/21    | 2021/22 |
| To facilitate and co-<br>ordinate integrated<br>planning for sustain- | Number of Municipalities supported on disaster risk reduction campaigns                           | 18        | 17            | 17      | 17                    | 17      | 17         | 17      |
| able infrastructure<br>development and<br>service delivery            | Number of reports on<br>disaster incidences and<br>rehabilitation responded to<br>in the Province | 2         | 4             | 4       | 4                     | 4       | 4          | 4       |
|   | Number of events supported in the Province  | 4 Reports | 4 Reports     | 5       | 5                     | 5       | 5          | 5       |
|   | Number of municipalities supported on fire brigade services                                       | 6         | 6             | 6       | 5                     | 6       | 6          | 6       |
|   | Number of municipalities<br>supported to maintain<br>functional Disaster Man-<br>agement Centres  | 4         | 4             | 3       | 3                     | 3       | 3          | 3       |

# 7.2.7.2 Performance indicators and quarterly targets for 2019/20

| Performance indicator   | Reporting period | Annual target 2019/20  |  | Quarterl  | y targets   |  |
|---|------------------|--|--|---|---|--|
|   | Posson           |  | 1 <sup>st</sup>  | 2 <sup>nd</sup>   | 3 <sup>rd</sup>   | 4 <sup>th</sup>  |
| Number of Munici-<br>palities supported on<br>disaster risk reduction<br>campaigns                | Quarterly        | 17 Municipalities<br>supported on di-<br>saster risk reduc-<br>tion campaigns    | 3 Municipalities<br>supported on<br>disaster risk<br>reduction cam-<br>paigns                  | 6 Municipalities<br>supported on<br>disaster risk<br>reduction cam-<br>paigns                     | 6 Municipalities<br>supported on<br>disaster risk<br>reduction cam-<br>paigns   | 2 Municipalities<br>supported on<br>disaster risk<br>reduction cam-<br>paigns                  |
| Number of reports on<br>disaster incidences and<br>rehabilitation responded<br>to in the Province | Quarterly        | 4 Reports on disaster incidences and rehabilitation responded to in the Province | 1 Report<br>on disaster<br>incidences and<br>rehabilitation<br>responded to in<br>the Province | 1 Report on di-<br>saster incidenc-<br>es and rehabilita-<br>tion responded to<br>in the Province | 1 Report on disaster incidences and rehabilitation responded to in the Province | 1 Report<br>on disaster<br>incidences and<br>rehabilitation<br>responded to in<br>the Province |
| Number of events sup-<br>ported in the Province   | Quarterly        | 5 Events support-<br>ed in the Province  | 2 Events sup-<br>ported in the<br>Province   | 1 Event sup-<br>ported in the<br>Province   | 1 Event sup-<br>ported in the<br>Province                                       | 1 Event sup-<br>ported in the<br>Province  |

# 7.7.2.3 Sector specific Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20

| Performance indicator   | Reporting | Annual target  |  | Quarterl   | y targets  |   |
|---|-----------|--|--|--|--|---|
|   | period    | 2019/20  | <b>1</b> st  | 2 <sup>nd</sup>  | 3 <sup>rd</sup>  | 4 <sup>th</sup>   |
| Number of municipal-<br>ities supported on fire<br>brigade services                                 | Quarterly | 6 Municipalities supported on fire brigade services  | 1 Municipality supported on fire brigade services  | 2 Municipalities<br>supported on fire<br>brigade services  | 2 Municipalities<br>supported on fire<br>brigade services  | 1 Municipality<br>supported on<br>fire brigade<br>services                              |
| Number of munici-<br>palities supported to<br>maintain functional<br>Disaster Management<br>Centres | Quarterly | 3 Municipalities<br>supported to<br>maintain func-<br>tional Municipal<br>Disaster Manage-<br>ment Centres | 3 Municipalities<br>supported to<br>maintain func-<br>tional Municipal<br>Disaster Manage-<br>ment Centres | 3 Municipalities<br>supported to<br>maintain func-<br>tional Municipal<br>Disaster Man-<br>agement Centres | 3 Municipalities<br>supported to<br>maintain functional<br>Municipal Disaster<br>Management<br>Centres | 3 Municipalities supported to maintain functional Municipal Disaster Management Centres |

## 7.3 Reconciling performance targets with the Budget and MTEF

## **Expenditure Estimates**

Table 5: Summary of Payments and estimates: Development and Planning

|   |         | Outcome |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| R thousand                                | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |                    | 2018/19                |                  | 2019/20               | 2020/21 | 2021/22 |
| Office Support                            | 1 371   | 1 477   | 1 489   | 1 572              | 1 607                  | 1 615            | 1 790                 | 1 918   | 2 066   |
| 2. Spatial Planning                       | 4 318   | 5 019   | 5 377   | 5 905              | 4 905                  | 4 897            | 5 269                 | 5 555   | 5 899   |
| 3. Land Use Management                    | 16 614  | 15 133  | 13 465  | 15 250             | 15 250                 | 15 496           | 16 494                | 17 556  | 18 367  |
| 4. IDP Coordination                       | 2 832   | 2 895   | 2 164   | 2 379              | 2 379                  | 2 379            | 2 589                 | 2 748   | 2 924   |
| 5. Local Economic Development             | 7 338   | 7 630   | 7 206   | 7 727              | 7 727                  | 7 727            | 10 696                | 9 096   | 9 677   |
| 6. Municipal Infrastracture               | 7 917   | 78 431  | 19 916  | 27 102             | 20 702                 | 20 764           | 6 641                 | 7 118   | 7 577   |
| 7. Disaster Management                    | 8 454   | 36 329  | 7 576   | 7 633              | 7 633                  | 7 633            | 8 303                 | 8 829   | 9 394   |
| Total payments and estimates: Programme 3 | 48 844  | 146 914 | 57 193  | 67 568             | 60 203                 | 60 511           | 51 782                | 52 820  | 55 904  |

Table 5.1Summary of Provincial Payments and estimates by economic classification: Development and Planning

|  |         | Outcome |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Mediu   | m-term estim | ates    |
|--|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| R thousand   | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |                    | 2018/19                |                  | 2019/20 | 2020/21      | 2021/22 |
| Current payments                                     | 47 337  | 74 423  | 42 802  | 46 408             | 45 568                 | 45 510           | 51 782  | 52 820       | 55 904  |
| Compensation of employ ees                           | 36 095  | 36 276  | 36 138  | 39 739             | 38 739                 | 38 739           | 44 593  | 45 095       | 48 025  |
| Goods and services                                   | 11 242  | 38 147  | 6 664   | 6 669              | 6 829                  | 6 771            | 7 189   | 7 725        | 7 879   |
| Interest and rent on land                            |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |              |         |
| Transfers and subsidies                              | _       | _       | _       | -                  | 10 531                 | 10 531           | _       | _            | _       |
| Provinces and municipalities                         |         |         |         |                    | 10 531                 | 10 531           |         |              |         |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                   | -       | -       | -       | _                  | _                      | _ !              | -       | -            | -       |
| Higher education institutions                        | -       | _       | _       | -                  | _                      | _                | -       | _            | -       |
| Foreign gov ernments and international organisations | -       | -       | -       | -                  | _                      | -                | -       | -            | -       |
| Public corporations and private enterprises          | -       | _       | _       | -                  | _                      | -                | -       | _            | -       |
| Non-profit institutions                              | -       | _       | _       | -                  | _                      | -                | -       | _            | -       |
| Households   |         |         |         | !<br>!             |                        |                  |         |              |         |
| Payments for capital assets                          | 1 507   | 72 491  | 14 391  | 21 160             | 4 104                  | 4 470 I          | -       | _            | _       |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                 | 1 507   | 72 491  | 14 391  | 21 000             | 4 104                  | 4 166            |         |              |         |
| Machinery and equipment                              | -       | -       | -       | l –                | -                      | _ !              | -       | -            | -       |
| Heritage assets                                      | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | _ !              | -       | -            | -       |
| Specialised military assets                          | -       | _       | _       | _                  | _                      | _                | -       | _            | _       |
| Biological assets                                    | -       | -       | -       | · -                | _                      | _ '              | -       | -            | -       |
| Land and sub-soil assets                             | -       | -       | -       | _                  | -                      | -                | -       | -            | -       |
| Software and other intangible assets                 |         |         |         | 160                |                        | 304              |         |              |         |
| Payments for financial assets                        | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -       | -            | -       |
| Total economic classification: Programme 3           | 48 844  | 146 914 | 57 193  | 67 568             | 60 203                 | 60 511           | 51 782  | 52 820       | 55 904  |

## Performance Expenditure and Trends

The programme has decreased by 9 percent or R 5.421 million due to the once off allocation for various infrastructure projects within the province. The programme will continue with the tenure upgrading and spatial planning projects within municipalities in the province.

APP 2019/20

## 8. PROGRAMME 4: TRADITIONAL INSTITUTIONAL MANAGEMENT

## 8.1 Programme purpose

The programme aims at strengthening the institution of Traditional Leadership in order to fulfil its mandate through sound financial and administrative management of Traditional Councils.

## 8.2 Strategic Objectives and Annual Targets

| Strategic objectives    | 5 Year Stra-<br>tegic plan | Audite  | Audited/Actual performan |               | Estimated performance | Medium-term targets |                |                 |  |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|---------|--------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------|--|
|                         | Target                     | 2015/16 | 2016/17                  | 2017/18       | 2018/19               | 2019/20             | 2020/21        | 2021/22         |  |
| Strengthen the insti-   | 58 Function-               | -       | 30 Func-                 | 40 Tradition- | 49 Function-          | 55 Func-            | 58 Function-   | 58 Function-    |  |
| tution of Traditional   | al Traditional             |         | tional                   | al councils   | al Traditional        | tional Tradi-       | al Traditional | al Traditional  |  |
| Leadership to pro-      | Councils                   |         | Traditional              | functional    | councils              | tional coun-        | councils       | councils        |  |
| mote and contribute to  |                            |         | Councils                 |               |                       | cils                |                |                 |  |
| service delivery, socio | 2 Function-                | -       | 1 Function-              | 2 Function-   | 2 Functional          | 2 Function-         | 2 Functional   | 2 Functional    |  |
| economic develop-       | al Kings'                  |         | al Kings'                | al Kings'     | Kings' councils       | al Kings'           | Kings' coun-   | Kings' councils |  |
| ment, nation building,  | councils                   |         | councils                 | councils      |                       | councils            | cils           |                 |  |
| moral regeneration      |                            |         |                          |               |                       |                     |                |                 |  |
| and preservation of     |                            |         |                          |               |                       |                     |                |                 |  |
| culture within their    |                            |         |                          |               |                       |                     |                |                 |  |
| jurisdiction            |                            |         |                          |               |                       |                     |                |                 |  |

## 8.2.1 Traditional Institutional Administration

# 8.2.1.1 Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20

| Strategic Objective    | Programme performance   | Audite     | d/Actual perfo | ormance   | Estimated performance | Medi    | Medium-term targets |         |  |
|------------------------|-------------------------|------------|----------------|-----------|-----------------------|---------|---------------------|---------|--|
|                        | indicator               | 2015/16    | 2016/17        | 2017/18   | 2018/19               | 2019/20 | 2020/21             | 2021/22 |  |
| Strengthen the insti-  | Number of Capacity      |            |                |           |                       |         |                     |         |  |
| tution of Traditional  | building programmes     | 2          | 2              | 3         | 2                     | 2       | 2                   | 2       |  |
| Leadership to pro-     | implemented for Tra-    | 2          |                |           |                       | 2       | 2                   |         |  |
| mote and contribute    | ditional Councils       |            |                |           |                       |         |                     |         |  |
| to service delivery,   | Percentage of succes-   | 6 Disputes | 6 Com-         | 6 Com-    |                       |         | 100%                |         |  |
| socio economic         | sion claims/ disputes   |            | i piaints      | plaints   | 100%                  | 100%    |                     | 100%    |  |
| development, nation    | processed               | processed  | finalised      | finalised |                       |         |                     |         |  |
| building, moral regen- | Number of Traditional   |            |                |           |                       |         |                     |         |  |
| eration and preserva-  | d preserva-             |            |                | 60        | 60                    | 60      | 60                  | 60      |  |
| tion of culture within | perform their functions | -          | -              | 60        | 60                    | 60      | 60                  | 60      |  |
| their jurisdiction     |                         |            |                |           |                       |         |                     |         |  |

## 8.2.1.2 Performance indicators and quarterly targets for 2019/20

| Performance indicator  | Reporting Annual target |  | Quarterly targets |   |   |                 |  |  |
|--|-------------------------|--|-------------------|---|---|-----------------|--|--|
|  | period                  | 2019/20  | 1 <sup>st</sup>   | 2 <sup>nd</sup>   | 3 <sup>rd</sup>   | 4 <sup>th</sup> |  |  |
| Number of Capacity<br>building programmes im-<br>plemented for Traditional<br>Councils | Bi-Annual               | 2 Capacity building<br>programmes imple-<br>mented for Traditional<br>Councils | -                 | 1 Capacity building<br>programme imple-<br>mented for Tradi-<br>tional Councils | 1 Capacity building<br>programme imple-<br>mented for Tradition-<br>al Councils | -               |  |  |

## 8.2.1.3 Sector specific Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20

| Performance indicator   | Reporting | Annual target   | Quarterly targets  |  |  |   |  |  |
|---|-----------|---|--|--|--|---|--|--|
|   | period    | 2019/20   | 1 <sup>st</sup>  | 2 <sup>nd</sup>  | 3 <sup>rd</sup>  | 4 <sup>th</sup>   |  |  |
| Percentage of succession claims/ disputes processed                 | Quarterly | 100% (6) succession claims/ disputes processed                          | 33%(2) succession claims/ disputes processed                 | 33%(2) succession claims/ disputes processed                 | 17%(1) succession claims/ disputes processed                 | 17%(1) succession claims/ disputes processed                            |  |  |
| Number of Traditional councils supported to perform their functions | Quarterly | 60 Traditional<br>councils support-<br>ed to perform<br>their functions | 15 Traditional councils supported to perform their functions | 15 Traditional councils supported to perform their functions | 15 Traditional councils supported to perform their functions | 15 Traditional<br>councils support-<br>ed to perform<br>their functions |  |  |

42

## **8.2.2 Traditional Resource Administration**

## 8.2.2.1 Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20

|               | Strategic Objective   | Programme Per-<br>formance   | Audited | Actual perfo | ormance | Estimated performance | Medium-term targets |         |         |
|---------------|---|--|---------|--------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------|---------|
|               |   | indicator  | 2015/16 | 2016/17      | 2017/18 | 2018/19               | 2019/20             | 2020/21 | 2021/22 |
| t             | Strengthen the institution of Traditional Leadership o promote and contribute   | Number of tools of trade provided to Traditional Councils  | 1       | 1            | 3       | -                     | 1                   | -       | -       |
| n<br>re<br>ti | o service delivery, socio economic development, nation building, moral egeneration and preservation of culture within their urisdiction | Number of<br>Traditional/Kings<br>Councils supported<br>on the holding of<br>cultural ceremonies | -       | -            | 60      | 55                    | 55                  | 55      | 60      |

# 8.2.2.2 Performance indicators and quarterly targets for 2019/20

|   | Performance indicator  | Reporting period | Annual target 2019/20  |   | Quarterl  | y targets   |  |
|---|--|------------------|--|---|---|---|--|
| l |  |                  |  | 1 <sup>st</sup>   | 2 <sup>nd</sup>   | 3 <sup>rd</sup>   | 4 <sup>th</sup>  |
|   | Number of tools of trade provided to Traditional Councils  | Annual           | 1 Tool of trade<br>provided to Tradi-<br>tional Councils                                   | -   | -   | 1 Tool of trade<br>provided to Tra-<br>ditional Councils                                    | -  |
|   | Number of Traditional/<br>Kings Councils sup-<br>ported on the holding of<br>cultural ceremonies | Quarterly        | 55 Traditional/<br>Kings Councils<br>supported on the<br>holding of cultural<br>ceremonies | 11 Traditional<br>Councils sup-<br>ported on the<br>holding of cultur-<br>al ceremonies | 22 Traditional<br>Councils sup-<br>ported on the<br>holding of cultural<br>ceremonies | 19 Traditional/<br>King Councils<br>supported on the<br>holding of cultur-<br>al ceremonies | 3 Traditional/<br>King Councils<br>supported on the<br>holding of cultural<br>ceremonies |

# 8.2.3 Rural Development Facilitation

# 8.2.3.1 Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20

| Strategic Objec-  | Programme  | Audited/Actu  | ial performa | ance    | Estimated              | Medi    | um-term t | argets  |
|---|--|---|--------------|---------|------------------------|---------|-----------|---------|
| tive  | performance<br>indicator   | 2015/16   | 2016/17      | 2017/18 | performance<br>2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21   | 2021/22 |
| Strengthen the institution of Traditional Leadership to promote and contribute to                 | Number of Traditional<br>Leaders supported to<br>participate in municipal<br>councils                              | 2 District Tradi-<br>tional Leaders<br>mobilized to partic-<br>ipate in Municipal<br>Councils | 22           | 25      | 28                     | 30      | 30        | 30      |
| service delivery,<br>socio economic<br>development, na-<br>tion building, mor-<br>al regeneration | lopment, na-<br>puilding, mor-   | 31  | 40           | 51      | 55                     | 55      | 60        | 60      |
| and preservation<br>of culture within<br>their jurisdiction                                       | Number of Traditional<br>Councils mobilised<br>to participate in ward<br>committees                                | -   | 15           | 25      | 30                     | 34      | 34        | 38      |
|   | Number of TCs mobil-<br>ised to participate in<br>OVS war rooms  | -   | 15           | 20      | 30                     | 34      | 34        | 38      |
|   | Number of Partnership<br>Agreements that exist<br>between Traditional<br>Councils and PPPs<br>(formal or informal) | -   | 4            | 2       | 3                      | 3       | 3         | 3       |

# 8.2.3.2 Performance indicators and quarterly targets for 2019/20

| Pe | formance indicator  | Reporting | Annual target   |   | Quarterl   | y targets  |  |
|----|---|-----------|---|---|--|--|--|
|    |   | period    | 2019/20   | 1 <sup>st</sup>   | 2 <sup>nd</sup>  | 3 <sup>rd</sup>  | 4 <sup>th</sup>  |
|    | Number of Tra-<br>ditional Leaders<br>supported to partic-<br>ipate in municipal<br>councils                              | Quarterly | 30 Traditional<br>Leaders supported<br>to participate in<br>municipal councils                                  | 11 Traditional<br>Leaders support-<br>ed to participate<br>in municipal<br>councils | 11 Traditional<br>Leaders supported<br>to participate in<br>municipal councils                                 | 5 Traditional<br>Leaders support-<br>ed to participate<br>in municipal<br>councils                             | 3 Traditional<br>Leaders support-<br>ed to participate in<br>municipal councils                                |
|    | Number of Tra-<br>ditional Councils<br>supported to par-<br>ticipate in the IDP<br>processes                              | Quarterly | 55 Traditional<br>Councils support-<br>ed to participate in<br>the IDP processes                                | -   | 20 Traditional<br>Councils support-<br>ed to participate in<br>the IDP processes                               | 20 Traditional<br>Councils support-<br>ed to participate<br>in the IDP pro-<br>cesses                          | 15 Traditional<br>Councils support-<br>ed to participate in<br>the IDP process-<br>es                          |
|    | Number of Tra-<br>ditional Councils<br>mobilised to<br>participate in ward<br>committees                                  | Quarterly | 34 Traditional<br>Councils mobilised<br>to participate in<br>ward committees                                    | 12 Traditional<br>Councils mobil-<br>ised to participate<br>in ward commit-<br>tees | 12 Traditional<br>Councils mobilised<br>to participate in<br>ward committees                                   | 7 Traditional<br>Councils mobil-<br>ised to participate<br>in ward commit-<br>tees                             | 3 Traditional<br>Councils mobil-<br>ised to participate<br>in ward commit-<br>tees                             |
|    | Number of TCs<br>mobilised to partic-<br>ipate in OVS war<br>rooms  | Quarterly | 34 TCs mobilised<br>to participate in<br>OVS war rooms  | 12 TCs mobilised<br>to participate in<br>OVS war rooms                              | 12 TCs mobilised<br>to participate in<br>OVS war rooms   | 7 TCs mobilised<br>to participate in<br>OVS war rooms  | 3 TCs mobilised<br>to participate in<br>OVS war rooms  |
|    | Number of Partner-<br>ship Agreements<br>that exist be-<br>tween Traditional<br>Councils and PPPs<br>(formal or informal) | Quarterly | 3 Partnership<br>Agreements that<br>exist between Tra-<br>ditional Councils<br>and PPPs (formal<br>or informal) | -   | 1 Partnership<br>Agreement that<br>exist between Tra-<br>ditional Councils<br>and PPPs (formal<br>or informal) | 1 Partnership<br>Agreement that<br>exist between Tra-<br>ditional Councils<br>and PPPs (formal<br>or informal) | 1 Partnership<br>Agreement that<br>exist between Tra-<br>ditional Councils<br>and PPPs (formal<br>or informal) |

## 8.2.4 Traditional Land Administration

# ${\bf 8.2.4.1\ Performance\ indicators\ and\ annual\ targets\ for\ 2019/20}$

| Strategic Objective          | Programme           | Audited/Actual performance |         | Estimated | Med                 | lium-term ta | rgets   |         |
|------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|---------|-----------|---------------------|--------------|---------|---------|
|                              | performance         | 2015/16                    | 2016/17 | 2017/18   | performance 2018/19 | 2019/20      | 2020/21 | 2021/22 |
|                              | indicator           |                            |         |           | 2010/19             |              |         |         |
| Strengthen the institution   | Number of Tradi-    |                            |         |           |                     |              |         |         |
| of Traditional Leadership    | tional land cases   | 18                         | 22      | 15        | 12                  | 16           | 16      | 16      |
| to promote and contribute    | resolved within 2   | 10                         | 22      | 15        | 12                  | 10           | 10      | 10      |
| to service delivery, socio   | months of receipt   |                            |         |           |                     |              |         |         |
| economic development,        | Number of TCs       |                            |         |           |                     |              |         |         |
| nation building, moral       | mobilised to par-   |                            |         |           |                     |              |         |         |
| regeneration and preserva-   | ticipate in spatial | -                          | 3       | 15        | 38                  | 45           | 45      | 55      |
| tion of culture within their | planning            |                            |         |           |                     |              |         |         |
| jurisdiction                 |                     |                            |         |           |                     |              |         |         |

# 8.2.4.2 Performance indicators and quarterly targets for 2019/20

| Pe | erformance indicator   | Reporting | Annual target   |   | Quarterly   | y targets   |   |
|----|--|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|
|    |  | period    | 2019/20   | 1 <sup>st</sup>                                     | 2 <sup>nd</sup>   | 3 <sup>rd</sup>   | 4 <sup>th</sup>   |
|    | Number of Traditional land cases resolved within 2 months of receipt | Quarterly | 16 Traditional land cases resolved within 2 months of receipt | cases resolved                                      | 5 Traditional land<br>cases resolved<br>within 2 months of<br>receipt | 3 Traditional land<br>cases resolved<br>within 2 months of<br>receipt | 4 Traditional land<br>cases resolved<br>within 2 months<br>of receipt |
|    | Number of TCs mo-<br>bilized to participate<br>in spatial planning   | Bi-Annual | 45 TCs mobilized to participate in spatial planning           | 45 TCs mobilized to participate in spatial planning | -   | 45 TCs mobilized to participate in spatial planning                   | -   |

## 8.3 Reconciling performance targets with the Budget and MTEF

## **Expenditure Estimates**

Table 5: Summary of Payments and estimates: Traditional Institution Administration

|   |         | Outcome |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| R thousand                                  | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |                    | 2018/19                |                  | 2019/20               | 2020/21 | 2021/22 |
| Office Support                              | 1 602   | 1 699   | 1 771   | 1 843              | 1 843                  | 1 843            | 2 006                 | 2 132   | 2 268   |
| 2. Traditional Institutional Administration | 17 773  | 16 834  | 17 522  | 18 842             | 18 842                 | 18 842           | 20 516                | 21 821  | 23 322  |
| 3. Traditional Resource Adiministration     | 111 869 | 114 350 | 116 885 | 86 901             | 86 901                 | 86 901           | 76 021                | 76 695  | 81 678  |
| 4. Rural Development Facilitation           | 8 105   | 20 075  | 9 273   | 4 576              | 6 479                  | 6 171            | 4 978                 | 5 283   | 5 620   |
| 5. Traditional Land Administration          | 2 228   | 2 492   | 2 710   | 2 804              | 2 804                  | 2 804            | 3 055                 | 3 245   | 3 453   |
| Total payments and estimates: Programme 4   | 141 577 | 155 450 | 148 161 | 114 966            | 116 869                | 116 561          | 106 576               | 109 176 | 116 341 |

Table 5.1Summary of Provincial Payments and estimates by economic classification: Traditional Institution Administration

|  |          | Outcome |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Mediu   | m-term estim | ates    |
|--|----------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| R thousand   | 2015/16  | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | I                  | 2018/19                | estimate         | 2019/20 | 2020/21      | 2021/22 |
| Current payments                                     | 86 478   | 83 150  | 89 392  | 93 966             | 93 966                 | 93 966           | 102 576 | 109 176      | 116 341 |
| Compensation of employees                            | 81 234   | 79 289  | 85 732  | 91 100             | 91 100                 | 91 100           | 99 573  | 106 046      | 112 939 |
| Goods and services                                   | 5 244    | 3 861   | 3 660   | 2 866              | 2 866                  | 2 866            | 3 003   | 3 130        | 3 402   |
| Interest and rent on land                            | <u> </u> |         |         | <u> </u>           |                        |                  | Ĺ       |              |         |
| Transfers and subsidies                              | 19 400   | 21 150  | 21 488  | 21 000             | 21 000                 | 21 000           | I 4 000 | -            |         |
| Provinces and municipalities                         |          |         |         | /                  |                        |                  |         |              |         |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                   | i -      | -       | -       |                    | _                      | -                | -       | -            | -       |
| Higher education institutions                        | I -      | -       | -       |                    | _                      | -                | -       | -            | -       |
| Foreign gov ernments and international organisations | ı -      | -       | -       | -                  | _                      | -                | -       | -            | -       |
| Public corporations and private enterprises          | -        | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -       | -            | - 1     |
| Non-profit institutions                              | 19 400   | 21 150  | 21 488  | 21 000             | 21 000                 | 21 000           | 4 000   | -            | - 1     |
| Households   | <u> </u> |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |              |         |
| Payments for capital assets                          | 35 699   | 51 150  | 37 281  | -                  | 1 903                  | 1 595            | l –     | -            | -       |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                 | 5 152    | 15 737  | 4 871   |                    | 1 903                  | 1 595            | I – – – |              |         |
| Machinery and equipment                              | 30 547   | 35 413  | 32 410  | l –                | _                      | -                |         | -            | _       |
| Heritage assets                                      |          | -       | -       |                    | _                      | -                | - ا     | -            | -       |
| Specialised military assets                          | i -      | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -       | -            | - 1     |
| Biological assets                                    | i -      | -       | -       | -                  | _                      | -                | -       | -            | -       |
| Land and sub-soil assets                             | ı -      | -       | -       | -                  | _                      | -                | ! -     | -            | - }     |
| Software and other intangible assets                 | <u></u>  |         |         |                    |                        |                  | ¦       |              |         |
| Payments for financial assets                        | -        | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -       | -            | -       |
| Total economic classification: Programme 4           | 141 577  | 155 450 | 148 161 | 114 966            | 116 869                | 116 561          | 106 576 | 109 176      | 116 341 |

# Performance Expenditure and Trends

The programme has a decreased of 8.8 percent or R 10.293 million due to a decline on Payments for Transfers and Subsidies economic classification of 2019/20. This decline is due to the below CPI growth percentage in the overall budget of the Department for 2019 MTEF.

45

APP 2019/20

## 9. PROGRAMME 5: HOUSE OF TRADITIONAL LEADERS

## 9.1 Programme Purpose

The Mpumalanga House of Traditional Leaders (MPHTL) Programme performs an oversight function over Government Departments and Agencies pertaining service delivery projects and Programmes in Traditional communities.

## 9.2 Strategic Objectives and Annual Targets

| Strategic     | 5 Year Stra-         | Audited/A | ctual performanc | e               | Estimated              | Medium-term   | targets       |               |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------|------------------|-----------------|------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| objectives    | tegic plan<br>Target | 2015/16   | 2016/17          | 2017/18         | performance<br>2018/19 | 2019/20       | 2020/21       | 2021/22       |
| To advise     | A Functional         | -         | A Provincial     | A Functional    | A Functional           | A Functional  | A Functional  | A Functional  |
| government    | and effective        |           | Functional and   | and effective   | and effective          | and effective | and effective | and effective |
| on policy and | Provincial           |           | effective House  | Provincial      | Provincial             | Provincial    | Provincial    | Provincial    |
| legislative   | House of             |           | of Traditional   | House of Tradi- | House of               | House of      | House of      | House of      |
| development   | Traditional          |           | Leaders          | tional Leaders  | Traditional            | Traditional   | Traditional   | Traditional   |
| affecting     | Leaders              |           |                  |                 | Leaders                | Leaders       | Leaders       | Leaders       |
| traditional   | Increased            | -         | Increased        | Increased       | Increased              | Increased     | Increased     | Increased     |
| leaders,      | collaboration        |           | collaboration    | collaboration   | collaboration          | collaboration | collaboration | collaboration |
| communi-      | between 3            |           | between 3        | between 3       | between 3              | between       | between 3     | between       |
| ties, custom, | Local Houses         |           | Local Houses     | Local Houses    | Local Houses           | 3 Local       | Local Houses  | 3 Local       |
| heritage and  | and Stake-           |           | and community    | and community   | and stake-             | Houses and    | and stake-    | Houses and    |
| tradition     | holders              |           | stakeholders     | stakeholders    | holders                | stakeholders  | holders       | stakeholders  |

# 9.2.1 Business Support (Administration of the House of Traditional Leaders)

## 9.2.1.1 Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20

| Strategic Ob-<br>jective                                    | Programme performance  | Audited   | Actual perfo | ormance | Estimated perfor-mance | Med     | dium-term targets |         |
|---|--|-----------|--------------|---------|------------------------|---------|-------------------|---------|
|   | indicator  | 2015/16   | 2016/17      | 2017/18 | 2018/19                | 2019/20 | 2020/21           | 2021/22 |
| To advise government on policy and legis-                   | Number of matters affecting the business of HTL processed                                | -         | -            | 4       | 1                      | 1       | 1                 | 1       |
| lative develop-<br>ment affecting<br>traditional lead-      | Number of oversight reports<br>on provincial health pro-<br>grammes of HIV and AIDS      | 2         | 1            | 1       | 1                      | 1       | 1                 | 1       |
| ers, communi-<br>ties, custom,<br>heritage and<br>tradition | Number of Approved Research reports on Genealogy   | 6         | 6            | 6       | 6                      | 6       | 6                 | 6       |
| tradition   | Number of Research services rendered for the HTL   | 2         | 2            | 2       | 2                      | 2       | 2                 | 2       |
|   | Number of Legal services impacting on the institution of Traditional Leadership rendered | 4 Reports | 4 Reports    | 6       | 6                      | 6       | 6                 | 6       |
|   | Number of initiation schools complying with the Ingoma ACT                               | 1         | 5            | 10      | 15                     | 20      | 20                | 20      |

# 9.2.1.2 Performance indicators and quarterly targets for 2019/20

| Perfor    | rmance indicator  | Reporting | Annual target  |   | Quarterly   | targets  |  |
|-----------|---|-----------|--|---|---|--|--|
|           |   | period    | 2019/20  | <b>1</b> <sup>st</sup>                        | 2 <sup>nd</sup>   | 3 <sup>rd</sup>  | 4 <sup>th</sup>  |
| affec     | ber of matters<br>cting the business of<br>processed                                  | Bi-Annual | 1 Matter affecting<br>the business of<br>HTL processed   | -   | 1 Matter affecting<br>the business of<br>HTL processed<br>(agricultural | -  | 1 Matter affecting<br>the business of<br>HTL processed |
|           |   |           |  |   | programmes in<br>traditional com-<br>munities)                          |  | programmes in<br>traditional com-<br>munities)         |
| repor     | nber of oversight<br>orts on provincial<br>th programmes of<br>and AIDS               | Annual    | 1 Oversight report<br>on provincial<br>health programmes<br>of HIV and AIDS                    | -   | -   | 1 Oversight<br>report on pro-<br>vincial health<br>programmes of<br>HIV and AIDS | -  |
| Rese      | nber of Approved<br>earch reports on<br>ealogy  | Quarterly | 6 Approved Research Reports on Genealogy   | 1 Approved<br>Research Report<br>on Genealogy | 2 Approved Research Reports on Genealogy                                | 1 Approved Research Report on Genealogy  | 2 Approved Research Reports on Genealogy               |
| 1 1 01111 | nber of Research<br>ices rendered for<br>HTL  | Bi-Annual | 2 Research services rendered for the HTL   | -   | 1 Research<br>service rendered<br>for the HTL                           | -  | 1 Research<br>service rendered<br>for the HTL          |
| vices     | nber of Legal ser-<br>s impacting on the<br>tution of Traditional<br>dership rendered | Quarterly | 6 Legal services<br>impacting on the<br>institution of Tradi-<br>tional Leadership<br>rendered | 1 Legal service<br>support rendered<br>to HTL | 2 Legal service<br>support rendered<br>to HTL                           | 2 Legal service<br>support ren-<br>dered to HTL                                  | 1 Legal service<br>support rendered<br>to HTL          |
| scho      | nber of initiation<br>pols complying with<br>Ingoma ACT                               | Annual    | 20 Initiation schools complying with the Ingoma ACT  | -   | 20 Initiation<br>schools com-<br>plying with the<br>Ingoma ACT          | -  | -  |

# 9.2.2 Committees and Local Houses (Committees and Local Houses of Traditional Leaders)

## 9.2.2.1 Provincial Committees

# 9.2.2.1.1 Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20

| Strategic Objective   | Programme<br>performance  | Audited/Actual performance Estin |         |         |                  | Medi    | 5 5     |         |
|---|---|----------------------------------|---------|---------|------------------|---------|---------|---------|
|   | indicator   | 2015/16                          | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | mance<br>2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 |
| To advise govern-<br>ment on policy and<br>legislative devel-                                   | Number of Provincial<br>House Committees func-<br>tional  | 5                                | 5       | 5       | 5                | 5       | 5       | 5       |
| opment affecting<br>traditional leaders,<br>communities, cus-<br>tom, heritage and<br>tradition | Number of awareness<br>campaigns conducted in<br>traditional communities to<br>sensitize vulnerable groups<br>on their Rights | -                                | -       | -       | -                | 12      | 12      | 12      |

# 9.2.2.1.2 Performance indicators and quarterly targets for 2019/20

| Performance indicator   | Reporting | Annual target 2019/20  | Quarterly targets                                |   |  |  |  |
|---|-----------|--|--|---|--|--|--|
|   | period    |  | 1 <sup>st</sup>                                  | 2 <sup>nd</sup>                                     | 3 <sup>rd</sup>                                  | 4 <sup>th</sup>  |  |
| Number of Provincial<br>House Committees<br>functional  | Quarterly | 5 Provincial House Committees functional   | 5 Provincial<br>House Commit-<br>tees functional | 5 Provin-<br>cial House<br>Committees<br>functional | 5 Provincial<br>House Commit-<br>tees functional | 5 Provincial House<br>Committees func-<br>tional   |  |
| Number of awareness campaigns conducted in traditional communities to sensitize vulnerable groups on their Rights | Annual    | 12 Awareness campaigns conducted in traditional communities to sensitize vulnerable groups on their Rights | -  | -   | -  | 12 Awareness campaigns conducted in traditional communities to sensitize vulnerable groups on their Rights |  |

## 9.2.2.2 Local Houses of Traditional Leaders

# 9.2.2.2.1 Performance indicators and annual targets for 2019/20

| Strategic Objective  | Programme Perfor-   | Audited/ | Audited/Actual performance |         |                        | Medium-term targets |         |         |
|--|---|----------|----------------------------|---------|------------------------|---------------------|---------|---------|
|  | mance<br>indicator  | 2015/16  | 2016/17                    | 2017/18 | performance<br>2018/19 | 2019/20             | 2020/21 | 2021/22 |
| To advise government on policy and legisla-  | Number of functional<br>Local Houses  | 3        | 3                          | 3       | 3                      | 3                   | 3       | 3       |
| tive development affect-<br>ing traditional leaders,<br>communities, custom,<br>heritage and tradition | Number of oversight reports on agricultural projects in Traditional communities | -        | -                          | 4       | 4                      | 4                   | 4       | 4       |

# 9.2.2.2.2 Performance indicators and quarterly targets for 2019/20

| Performance indicator   | Reporting | Annual target  |  | Quarterly  | / targets  |  |
|---|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|
|   | period    | 2019/20  | 1 <sup>st</sup>  | 2 <sup>nd</sup>  | 3 <sup>rd</sup>  | 4 <sup>th</sup>  |
| Number of functional<br>Local Houses  | Quarterly | 3 Functional<br>Local Houses<br>(Ehlanzeni,<br>Nkangala and<br>Gert-Sibande) | 3 Functional<br>Local Houses<br>(Ehlanzeni,<br>Nkangala and<br>Gert-Sibande)           | 3 Functional<br>Local Houses<br>(Ehlanzeni,<br>Nkangala and<br>Gert-Sibande)         | 3 Functional<br>Local Houses<br>(Ehlanzeni,<br>Nkangala and<br>Gert-Sibande)         | 3 Functional<br>Local Houses<br>(Ehlanzeni,<br>Nkangala and<br>Gert-Sibande)         |
| Number of oversight reports on agricultural projects in Traditional communities | Quarterly | 4 Oversight reports on agricultural projects in Traditional communities      | 1 Oversight report<br>on agricultural<br>projects in Tra-<br>ditional commu-<br>nities | 1 Oversight<br>report on agri-<br>cultural projects<br>in Traditional<br>communities | 1 Oversight<br>report on agri-<br>cultural projects<br>in Traditional<br>communities | 1 Oversight<br>report on agri-<br>cultural projects<br>in Traditional<br>communities |

## 9.3 Reconciling performance targets with the Budget and MTEF

## **Expenditure Estimates**

Table 7: Summary of Payments and estimates: House of Traditional Leaders

|   | Outcome |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Mediu  | m-term estim | ates    |         |
|---|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|--------|--------------|---------|---------|
| R thousand  | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18            |                        | 2018/19          |        | 2019/20      | 2020/21 | 2021/22 |
| Adminitration of House of Taditional Leaders          | 6 415   | 7 467   | 6 350              | 7 614                  | 7 614            | 7 718  | 8 872        | 9 033   | 8 533   |
| 2. Committees and Local Houses of Traditional Leaders | 11 214  | 10 982  | 11 940             | 12 091                 | 12 091           | 11 987 | 13 086       | 11 704  | 13 394  |
| Total payments and estimates: Programme 5             | 17 629  | 18 449  | 18 290             | 19 705                 | 19 705           | 19 705 | 21 958       | 20 737  | 21 927  |

Table 7.1Summary of Provincial Payments and estimates by economic classification: House of Traditional Leaders

|  |          | Outcome |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |             | ates     |
|--|----------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------|
| R thousand   | 2015/16  | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |                    | 2018/19                |                  | 2019/20               | 2020/21     | 2021/22  |
| Current payments                                     | 17 629   | 18 449  | 18 290  | 19 705             | 19 705                 | 19 705           | 21 958                | 20 737      | 21 927   |
| Compensation of employees                            | 11 508   | 11 619  | 12 547  | 13 708             | 13 708                 | 13 708           | 14 983                | 15 957      | 16 994   |
| Goods and services                                   | 6 121    | 6 830   | 5 743   | 5 997              | 5 997                  | 5 997            | 6 975                 | 4 780       | 4 933 I  |
| Interest and rent on land                            | <u> </u> |         |         | <u> </u>           |                        |                  |                       |             | <u> </u> |
| Transfers and subsidies                              |          |         |         | l                  | <u>-</u> _             |                  |                       |             |          |
| Provinces and municipalities                         | -        | -       | -       |                    |                        | -                | -                     |             | -        |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                   | -        | -       | -       | _                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -           | - 1      |
| Higher education institutions                        |          | -       | -       | _                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -           | - 1      |
| Foreign gov ernments and international organisations | ı –      | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -           | - 1      |
| Public corporations and private enterprises          | - 1      | _       | _       | -                  | _                      | -                | -                     | _           | - 1      |
| Non-profit institutions                              | i -      | -       | -       |                    | _                      | -                | -                     | -           | - j      |
| Households   |          |         |         | '<br>              |                        |                  |                       | . <u></u> . |          |
| Payments for capital assets                          | -        | -       | -       | l -                | -                      | -                | l -                   | _           | -        |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                 |          |         |         | i                  |                        | -                |                       |             |          |
| Machinery and equipment                              |          | -       | -       | - 1                | _                      | -                | _                     | -           | - [      |
| Heritage assets                                      |          | -       | -       |                    | _                      | -                | _                     | -           | - 1      |
| Specialised military assets                          | -        | _       | _       | · _                | _                      | -                | _                     | _           | - [      |
| Biological assets                                    | -        | _       | _       | _                  | _                      | -                | _                     | _           | - [      |
| Land and sub-soil assets                             | I -      | -       | -       | _                  | _                      | -                | -                     | -           | - i      |
| Software and other intangible assets                 | <u></u>  |         |         |                    |                        |                  | <br>                  |             | ]        |
| Payments for financial assets                        | -        | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -           | -        |
| Total economic classification: Programme 5           | 17 629   | 18 449  | 18 290  | 19 705             | 19 705                 | 19 705           | 21 958                | 20 737      | 21 927   |

## Performance Expenditure and Trends

The programme has an increase of 11.4 percent or R 2.253 million, it will continue to support the programmes of the Committees and Local Houses of the Mpumalanga House of Traditional Leaders.

#### PART C: LINKS TO OTHER PLANS

#### 1. Links to the long-term infrastructure and other capital plans

The Department does not have long-term infrastructure and other capital plans

#### 2. Conditional Grants

| Name of Grant         | EPWP Conditional Grant  |
|-----------------------|---|
| Purpose               | To fund the recruitment of 93 Youth Waste Participants              |
| Performance indicator | Number of work opportunities created through waste management       |
| Continuation          | The programme may continue on the basis of its national performance |
| Motivation            | The programme may continue on the basis of its national performance |

#### 3. Public entities

The Department does not have public entities.

#### 4. Public-private partnerships

The Department does not have public-private partnerships

#### 5. Links to other Departments

The Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (CoGTA) has a shared responsibility with the Provincial Treasury to provide support to Municipalities in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA). In order to ensure a coordinated implementation of this responsibility, an Integrated Municipal Support Plan was compiled with six objects in line with the Back to Basics Programme. CoGTA is responsible for Objects 1 – 5 (governance and service delivery related matters) and Provincial Treasury for Object 6 (Financial matters).

#### ANNEXURE A: REVISION TO THE STRATEGIC PLAN

The Department has reviewed its strategic plan as reported in the 2017/18 Financial Year to align it to the revised Outcome 9 Medium Term Strategic Framework which is contributing to the National Development Plan.

Linkage of the revised strategic objective to the vision of the Department is shown below:

#### Vision

Responsive, accountable, effective, efficient and sustainable cooperative governance system

#### Mission

To coordinate, support, monitor and strengthen an integrated cooperative governance system

#### Values

Key corporate values that the Mpumalanga Department of COGTA intended to provide in the next 5 year period include:

Goal orientated: Officials at all levels of the department are goal orientated.

**Professionalism**: Employees at all levels in the department are committed to the delivery of an equitable and suitable professional standard to customers

Learning and development: Employees at all levels are capacitated and developed to ensure enhanced service delivery.

Responsive: Employees at all levels are responsive to service delivery issues.

Integrity: Employees to ensure uncompromising and predictably consistent commitment to honour moral and ethical values at all times

Honesty: Employees at all levels in the Department are honest and have set service delivery standards that ensure accountability.

**Excellence in Service Delivery**: Continuously strive to be excellent, creative and innovative in the services offered by the department in keeping with the 21st Century.

## **Strategic Goals**

#### Strategic Goals of the Department

Access to basic services is a human right, entrenched not only in our Constitution, but also in the Province adopted agendas such as the Sustainable Development Goals, PGDS, etc.

The Department identified six (6) key Strategic Goals to map the way forward for the next five (5) years (2015 – 2020) as follows:

| Strategic Goal1        | Strengthen administrative and financial management systems   |
|------------------------|--|
| Goal Statement         | Build an effective, efficient and economical administration capable of supporting and implementing Five Year Strategic Plan.   |
| Strategic Goal 2       | Ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner  |
| Goal Statement         | Support municipalities in the implementation of credible integrated development plans (IDPs) that are aligned to the targets for service delivery and economic development.        |
| Strategic Goal 3       | Promote social and economic development  |
| Goal Statement         | Facilitate, Support and Promote Integrated Spatial Development.  |
|                        | Support and facilitate the creation of an enabling environment for municipalities to stimulate economic development and catalyse creation of sustainable jobs in their localities. |
| Strategic Goal 4       | Encourage the involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government.   |
| <b>Goal Statements</b> | Facilitating and strengthening meaningful public participation in service delivery   |
|                        | Strengthening cooperative governance horizontally and vertically through IGR for and the signing of memoranda of understanding and service level agreements.                       |
| Strategic Goal 5       | Provide a democratic and accountable government for local communities.   |
| Goal Statement         | Develop policies and legislation to lead the building of capable and developmental and economically viable local governance institutions (municipal and traditional councils)      |
| Strategic Goal 6       | Promote a safe and healthy environment   |
| Goal Statement         | Support municipalities to be blue and green drops compliant and have licensed solid waste disposal sites as well as responding to disaster incidences.                             |

#### **Budget Programmes**

Name: Programme 1 - Administration

## **Programme Purpose**

This programme aims at providing effective financial, technical, political and administrative support to the department in terms of Political guidance, Strategic Management, Risk Management, Legal Services, Financial Management, Security Management, Human Resource Management, Transversal services, Planning and Programme Management and Communication and IT services in accordance with the applicable Acts and policies of the department.

## **Strategic Objective**

Sub Programme 1.1 Office of the MEC and Sub-programme 1.2 Corporate Services which is linked to the goal **- Strengthen administrative and financial management systems**, has the following strategic objective:

| Strategic Objective | To provide effective financial, technical, political and administrative support to the Department   |
|---------------------|---|
| Objective Statement | Provision of leadership and strategic guidance to ensure that the Department execute its mandate in line with legislation and fulfil executive provincial priorities required from the Department.  |
|                     | To ensure that operational support is provided in terms of strategic management, financial management, logistics, transport, procurement, human resource, legal, information systems, communication and auxiliary services within the Department. |
| Justification       | The MEC is charged, as the Executive Authority, with providing strategic leadership to the Department and ensure that the political mandate is translated into action.  |
|                     | Corporate services provide operational support to Programmes 2-5 and ensures that the Department is able to account for its activities and expenditure  |
| Links               | □ Departmental Strategic Goal 1: Strengthen administrative and financial management systems   |
|                     | □ NDP Target Areas: Stabilise the political- administrative interface and develop technical and specialist professional skills  |
|                     | ☐ MTSF Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered fair and inclusive citizenship  |
|                     | ☐ MTSF Outcome 9 Sub-outcome 3: Sound financial management  |

| 5 Year Output statemen     | Year Output statements and Targets and baseline |                         |                             |                         |  |
|----------------------------|---|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Strategic Objective        | 5 Year High level outputs                       | Baseline                | Indicators/ Actions         | 5 Year Targets          |  |
| To provide effective fi-   | A responsive and accountable                    | Clean audit outcome     | Sound financial and ad-     | Sustained Clean audit   |  |
| nancial, technical, polit- | Department which responds to                    | obtained in 2014/15 Fi- | ministrative management     | outcome from 2014/15 to |  |
| ical and administrative    | National Policies derived from                  | nancial Year            | systems and fully com-      | 2019/20 financial years |  |
| support to the Depart-     | manifesto                                       |                         | pliant with legislation and |                         |  |
| ment                       |   |                         | policies                    |                         |  |
|                            | Financial and administration                    |                         | ·                           |                         |  |
|                            | management system strength-                     |                         |                             |                         |  |
|                            | ened  |                         |                             |                         |  |

|   |   | Audited/ Actual F                   | Performance                         |                                     | Estimated Perfor-                   | Medium-term Targets                 |                                     |                                     |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Strategic Objective Stra  | Strategic Plan target   | 2015/16                             | 2016/17                             | 2017/18                             | mance<br>2018/19                    | 2019/20                             | 2020/21                             | 2021/22                             |
| To provide effective financial, technical, political and administrative support to the Department | Sustained Clean<br>audit outcome<br>from 2014/15 to<br>2019/20 financial<br>years | Sustained<br>Clean Audit<br>outcome |

## **Key Staff Number**

| Tren | nds          | Actual 2015/16 | Actual 2016/17 | Actual 2017/18 |   | Estimate<br>2019/20 |   | Estimate<br>2021/22 |
|------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|---|---------------------|
| Key  | staff number | 2              | 2              | 2              | 2 | 2                   | 2 | 2                   |

The current key staff members were appointed on the positions of a Chief Financial Officer and Chief Director: Corporate Services in this programme are qualified, well experienced and important in realisation of the objectives of the programme as well as the vision, mission and goals of the Department

Name: Programme 2 – Local Governance

1. Sub-programmes: Municipal Administration, Capacity Development and Municipal Performance Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation

## Sub-Programme Purpose:

Municipal Administration: The purpose for this programme is to strengthen and support institutional arrangements and legislative compliance system for municipalities

Capacity development: The purpose of this sub-programme is to strengthen the capacity of municipalities to perform their developmental responsibilities.

Municipal Performance Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation: This sub programme aims at monitoring and evaluation of institutional performance and legislative compliance of municipalities.

## Strategic Objective

Sub Programmes Municipal Administration, Capacity development and Municipal Performance Monitoring, Reporting and evaluation are linked to the goal – **Provide a democratic and accountable government for local municipalities,** has the following strategic objective:

| Strategic Objective | To strengthen the administrative, oversight capacity and accountability of municipalities to perform their developmental responsibilities |
|---------------------|---|
| Objective Statement | All 20 Municipalities have effective institutional arrangements and comply with local government legislative frameworks                   |
| Justification       | Municipalities lack the necessary institutional arrangements and does not comply with the local government legislative frameworks         |

| Links   | Revised MTSF Outcome 9 Sub-outcome 3: Democratic, well governed and effective municipal institutions capable of carrying out their developmental mandate as per the constitution  Revised MTSF Outcome 9 Sub-outcome 2: Strengthened intergovernmental arrangements for a functional system of cooperative governance for local government  NDP Priority: Building a capable and developmental state  Provincial MTSF Priority 6: Fighting crime and corruption |               |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| 5 Year Output statements and  | Targets and baseline  |               |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Strategic Objective   | 5 Year High level outputs   | Baseline      | Indicators/ Actions  | 5 Year Targets  |  |  |  |  |  |
| To strengthen the administrative, oversight capacity and accountability of municipalities | Administratively capable and stable local government  | New indicator | Number of municipalities with effective institutional arrangements | 20 Municipalities with effective institutional arrangements |  |  |  |  |  |
| to perform their developmental responsibilities   | Strengthen oversight structures and system to improve performance in municipalities   |               | Number of municipalities with good governance practice             | 20 Municipalities with good governance practice             |  |  |  |  |  |

| Strategic Objec-   | Strategic Plan  | Audited/ Actu   | ual Performan  | ice   | Estimated Perfor mance  | Medium-term Tarç  | Medium-term Targets   |   |  |  |
|--|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|
| tive   | target  | 2015/16   | 2016/17  | 2017/18   | 2018/19   | 2019/20   | 2020/21   | 2021/22   |  |  |
| To strengthen the administrative, oversight capacity and accountability of municipalities to perform their developmental | 20 Municipalities with effective institutional arrangements | 5 Munici-<br>palities with<br>effective<br>institutional<br>arrange-<br>ments | 9 Munic-<br>ipalities<br>with<br>effective<br>institutional<br>arrange-<br>ments | 13 Municipalities with effective institutional arrangements | 15 Munici-<br>palities with<br>effective<br>institutional<br>arrangements | 20 Municipalities with effective institutional arrangements | 20 Municipalities with effective institutional arrangements | 20 Municipalities with effective institutional arrangements |  |  |
| responsibilities   | 20 Municipalities with good governance practice             | 7 Municipalities with good governance practice                                | 11 Munic-<br>ipalities<br>with good<br>gover-<br>nance<br>practice               | 13 Municipalities with good governance practice             | Municipalities with good governance practice                              | 20 Municipalities with good governance practice             | 20 Municipalities with good governance practice             | 20 Municipalities with good governance practice             |  |  |

## 2. Sub-Programme: Public Participation

# Sub-Programme Purpose:

The purpose for this programme is to encourage the involvement of communities and community organisations in matters of local government

# Strategic Objective

Public Participation Sub-programme is linked to the strategic goal – **Encourage the involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government**, and has the following strategic objective:

| Strategic Objective   | To promote good govern   | nance and partic  | ipatory democracy at a local level                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| -   | All 20 Municipalities set up good governance structures and systems. Facilitate participation of the public in the affairs of the municipality.                                  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Justification   |  | o ensure that communities participate in governance and hold the municipality accountable for improved service lelivery and sustainable development |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Revised MTSF Outcome 9 Sub-outcome 3: Democratic, well governed and effective municipal institutions capable of carrying out their developmental mandate as per the constitution |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5 Year Output statements a  | nd Targets and baselin   | e   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Strategic Objective   | 5 Year High level out-   | Baseline  | Indicators/ Actions   | 5 Year Targets   |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | puts   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| To promote good gover-<br>nance and participatory de-<br>mocracy at a local level |  | New indicator   | Number of municipalities with effective Public Participation Programmes | 17 Municipalities with effective Public Participation Programmes |  |  |  |  |  |

| Strategic  | Strategic Plan<br>target   |         |   |   | Estimated Perfor-  | Medium-term Targets  |   |  |  |
|--|--|---------|---|---|--|--|---|--|--|
| Objective  |  | 2015/16 | 2016/17   | 2017/18   | mance2018/19   | 2019/20  | 2020/21   | 2021/22  |  |
| To promote<br>good gover-<br>nance and<br>participatory<br>democracy at<br>a local level | 17 Municipal-<br>ities with ef-<br>fective Public<br>Participation<br>Programmes | -       | 5 Munici-<br>palities with<br>effective<br>public<br>participa-<br>tion pro-<br>grammes | 9 Municipal-<br>ities with ef-<br>fective public<br>participation<br>programmes | 13 Municipalities with effective public participation programmes | 15 Municipal-<br>ities with ef-<br>fective public<br>participation<br>programmes | 17 Municipalities<br>with effective pub-<br>lic participation<br>programmes | 17 Municipal-<br>ities with ef-<br>fective public<br>participation<br>programmes |  |

## 3. Sub-Programme: Service Delivery Improvement Unit

## **Sub-Programme Purpose:**

The aim of this sub-programme is to extend access to government information and services to communities through Thusong Service Centres

## Strategic Objective

The Service Delivery Improvement Unit is linked to the strategic goal – Encourage the involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government, and has the following strategic objective:

| Strategic Objective   | To facilitate public acc<br>tres         | o facilitate public access to government information and services to communities through Thusong Service Cen<br>es  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Objective Statement   | To ensure that there is                  | ensure that there is at least one fully functional Thusong Service Centre per Municipality  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Justification   |  | ne Province is mostly rural and Thusong Service Centres are hubs of information and services for easy access of communities. 7 Thusong Service Centres still needs to be established  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Links   | Revised MTSF Outco tem of cooperative go | MTSF Outcome 9 Sub-outcome 1: Members of society have sustainable and reliable access to basic services  Revised MTSF Outcome 9 Sub-outcome 2: Strengthened intergovernmental arrangements for a functional system of cooperative governance for local government |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5 Year Output statements  |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Strategic Objective   | 5 Year High level outputs                | Baseline  | Indicators/ Actions                                     | 5 Year Targets   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| To facilitate public access<br>to government information<br>and services to communi-<br>ties through Thusong Ser-<br>vice Centres | ernment information and services to re-  | with public access  | public access to government information and services to | 17 Municipalities with public access to government information and services to communities |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Strategic     | Strategic Plan | Audited/ Actual | Performance  |               | Estimated Performance | Medium-term Ta | Medium-term Targets |               |  |  |
|---------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------|--|--|
| Objective     | target         | 2015/16         | 2016/17      | 2017/18       | 2018/19               | 2019/20        | 2020/21             | 2021/22       |  |  |
| To facilitate | 17 Munic-      | 16 Munici-      | 17 Munic-    | 17 Munici-    | 17 Munici-            | 17 Munici-     | 17 Municipali-      | 17 Munici-    |  |  |
| public access | ipalities      | palities with   | ipalities    | palities with | palities with         | palities with  | ties with func-     | palities with |  |  |
| to government | with public    | public access   | with public  | functional    | functional            | functional     | tional public       | functional    |  |  |
| information   | access to      | to government   | access to    | public access | public access         | public access  | access to           | public access |  |  |
| and services  | government     | information     | government   | to government | to government         | to government  | government          | to government |  |  |
| to communi-   | information    | and services    | information  | information   | information           | information    | information         | information   |  |  |
| ties through  | and services   | to communi-     | and services | and services  | and services          | and services   | and services        | and services  |  |  |
| Thusong Ser-  | to commu-      | ties            | to commu-    | to communi-   | to communi-           | to communi-    | to communi-         | to communi-   |  |  |
| vice Centres  | nities         |                 | nities       | ties          | ties                  | ties           | ties                | ties          |  |  |

## **Key Staff Number**

| Trends           | Actual 2015/16 | Actual 2016/17 | Actual 2017/18 | <b>Estimate 2018/19</b> | Estimate<br>2019/20 | Estimate 2020/21 | <b>Estimate 2021/22</b> |
|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| Key staff number | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1                       | 1                   | 1                | 1                       |

The current key staff member in this programme are qualified, well experienced and important in realisation of the objectives of the programme as well as the vision, mission and goals of the Department

## Name: Programme 3 - Development and Planning

## **Programme Purpose**

This programme aims at strengthening municipalities on the development and planning requirements as well as coordinating and enhancing the delivery of quality infrastructure to improve the provision of basic services in local government level

#### **Strategic Objective**

IDP, Spatial Planning, Land Use Management, Municipal Infrastructure, Water Services, Local Economic Development and Disaster Management are linked to strategic goals – **Promote social and economic development, ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner and promote a safe and healthy environment,** and have the following strategic objective:

| ,  |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Strategic Objective  | To facilitate and c   | oordinate integra   | ated planning for sustainable infrastruc  | ture development and service delivery   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Objective Statement  |   | Ensure integrated development and planning in municipalities aligned to the national and provincial policies to promote sustainable development   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Justification  | Service Delivery pand management                                |   |   | planning, unemployment, slow roll-out   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Links  | services  Revised MTSF Outem of cooperative  Revised MTSF Outem | Revised MTSF Outcome 9 Sub-outcome 1: Members of society have sustainable and reliable access to basic services  Revised MTSF Outcome 9 Sub-outcome 2: Strengthened intergovernmental arrangements for a functional system of cooperative governance for local government  Revised MTSF Outcome 9 Sub-outcome 5: Local Public employment programmes expanded through the Community Work Programme (CWP) |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5 Year Output statements a   | , ,   | , ,   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Strategic Objective  | 5 Year High level outputs                                       |   | Indicators/ Actions   | 5 Year Targets  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| To facilitate and coordinate integrated planning for sustainable infrastructure development and service delivery | 0   | New Indicator   | Number of municipalities with inte-<br>grated development plans for sus-<br>tainable infrastructure development<br>and service delivery | 20 Municipalities with integrated development plans for sustainable infrastructure development and service delivery |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Strategic  | Strategic  |   |   |  | Estimated Performance  | Medium-term Targets  |  |  |
|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Objective  | Plan target  | 2015/16   | 2016/17   | 2017/18  | 2018/19  | 2019/20  | 2020/21  | 2021/22  |
| To facilitate<br>and coordi-<br>nate integrat-<br>ed planning<br>for sustainable<br>infrastructure<br>development<br>and service<br>delivery | 20 Munici-<br>palities with<br>integrated<br>development<br>plans for<br>sustainable<br>infrastructure<br>development<br>and service | 4 Munici- palities with integrated development plans for sustainable infrastructure development and service | 9 Munici-<br>palities with<br>integrated<br>development<br>plans for<br>sustainable<br>infrastructure<br>development<br>and service | 12 Municipalities with integrated development plans for sustainable infrastructure development and service | 16 Municipalities with integrated development plans for sustainable infrastructure development and service | 20 Municipalities with integrated development plans for sustainable infrastructure development and service | 20 Municipalities with integrated development plans for sustainable infrastructure development and service | 20 Municipalities with integrated development plans for sustainable infrastructure development |
|  | delivery   | delivery  | delivery  | delivery   | delivery   | delivery   | delivery   | and service delivery   |

## **Key Staff Number**

| Trends           | Actual 2015/16 | Actual 2016/17 |   |   |   | Estimate 2020/21 | Estimate 2021/22 |
|------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---|---|------------------|------------------|
| Key staff number | 1              | 1              | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1                | 1                |

The current key staff member in this programme are qualified, well experienced and important in realisation of the objectives of the programme as well as the vision, mission and goals of the Department

## Name: Programme 4 - Traditional Institution Management

## **Programme Purpose**

The Programme aims at strengthening the institution of Traditional Leaders in order to fulfil its mandate through sound financial and administrative management of Traditional Councils.

#### Strategic Objective

The traditional Institution Administration, Traditional Resource Administration, Rural Development Facilitation and Traditional Land Administration which is linked to the goal- **Encourage the involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government,** and has the following strategic objective:

| Strategic Objective   | livery, soci   |  | evelop        |   |                                    | ontribute to service de-<br>on and preservation of |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|---------------|---|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Objective Statement   | To support function                                      | To support and administer traditional and royal councils to effectively perform their legislated function  |               |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |
| Justification   | It is in line tions                                      | with the deve  | lopmer        | ntal mandates as p  | provided in the constit            | ution and other legisla-                           |  |  |  |
| Links  5 Year Output statements and Targets a   | Revised Maccess to be Revised Maccess to be a functional | Strengthening the structure of Traditional Institutions so that they can fulfil their mandate  Revised MTSF Outcome 9 Sub-outcome 1: Members of society have sustainable and reliable access to basic services  Revised MTSF Outcome 9 Sub-outcome 2: Strengthened intergovernmental arrangements for a functional system of cooperative governance for local government |               |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |
| Strategic Objective   | <u> </u>   | 5 Year High outputs  | level         | Baseline  | Indicators/ Actions                | 5 Year Targets                                     |  |  |  |
| Strengthen the institution of Traditional Lea<br>mote and contribute to service delivery, s<br>development, nation building, moral reg<br>preservation of culture within their jurisdicti | tionality of   | func-<br>tradi-<br>kings'  | New Indicator | Number of functional traditional/kings' councils 2 Functional Kings' councils | 58 Functional Traditional Councils |  |  |  |  |

| Strategic Objective  | Strategic Plan target                    | Audited/ Actual Performance              |   |  | Estimated Perfor-                          |  |  |                                      |
|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|
|  |  | 2015/16                                  | 2016/17                                       | 2017/18                                    | mance<br>2018/19                           | 2019/20                                  | 2020/21                                    | 2021/22                              |
| Strengthen the insti-<br>tution of Traditional<br>Leadership to pro-<br>mote and contribute<br>to service delivery,<br>socio economic devel-<br>opment, nation build-<br>ing, moral regenera-<br>tion and preservation | 58 Functional<br>Traditional<br>Councils | 30 Functional<br>Traditional<br>Councils | 40 Tra-<br>ditional<br>councils<br>functional | 49 Function-<br>al Traditional<br>councils | 55 Function-<br>al Traditional<br>councils | 58 Functional<br>Traditional<br>councils | 58 Function-<br>al Traditional<br>councils | 58 Functional Traditional councils   |
| of culture within their jurisdiction   | 2 Functional<br>Kings' councils          | 1 Functional<br>Kings' coun-<br>cils     | 2 Functional<br>Kings' coun-<br>cils          | 2 Function-<br>al Kings'<br>councils       | 2 Function-<br>al Kings'<br>councils       | 2 Function-<br>al Kings'<br>councils     | 2 Function-<br>al Kings'<br>councils       | 2 Function-<br>al Kings'<br>councils |

## Name: Programme 5 - House of Traditional Leaders

## **Programme Purpose**

The purpose of the programme is to perform an oversight function over government Departments and agencies pertaining service delivery projects and programmes in traditional communities

#### Strategic Objective

Sub Programme 12.1 Business Support (Administration of the House of Traditional Leaders) and 12.2 COMMITTEES AND LOCAL HOUSES which is linked to the goal – **Encourage the involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government**, and has the following strategic objective:

| Strategic Objective  | To advise government on policy and legislative development affecting Traditional Leaders, communities, custom, heritage and Tradition                    |   |   |                      |
|--|--|---|---|----------------------|
| Objective Statement  | To exercise oversight and pa   | rticipate in the promulgation                                 | n of legislation by the three s                                       | pheres of government |
| Justification  | It is in line with the developm  | ental mandates as provide                                     | d in the constitution and other                                       | er legislations      |
| Links  | Strengthening the structure of   | of Traditional Institutions so                                | that they can fulfil their man  | date                 |
|  | Revised MTSF Outcome 9 Sub-outcome 1: Members of society have sustainable and reliable access to basic services  |   |   |                      |
|  | Revised MTSF Outcome 9 Sub-outcome 2: Strengthened intergovernmental arrangements for a functional system of cooperative governance for local government |   |   |                      |
| 5 Year Output statements and   | Targets and baseline   |   |   |                      |
| Strategic Objective  | 5 Year High level outputs  | Baseline  | Indicators/ Actions   | 5 Year Targets       |
| To advise government on policy a<br>legislative development affecting<br>traditional leaders, communities,<br>custom, heritage and tradition |  |   | Functional and effective<br>House of Traditional Lead-<br>ers         |                      |
| Preserved culture, customs, trad and heritage to enhance social cosion in traditional communities  |  | Increased collaboration between Local Houses and stakeholders | Increased collaboration<br>between 3 Local Houses<br>and stakeholders |                      |

| Strategic Ob-  |  | Audited/ Actual Performance   |   |   | Estimated Performance   | Medium-term Targets   |   |  |
|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| jective  | target   | 2015/16   | 2016/17   | 2017/18   | 2018/19   | 2019/20   | 2020/21   | 2021/22  |
| To advise<br>government on<br>policy and legis-<br>lative develop-<br>ment affecting<br>traditional lead-<br>ers, communi- | A Functional<br>and effective<br>Provincial<br>House of Tradi-<br>tional Leaders | A Provincial<br>Functional<br>and effective<br>House of<br>Traditional<br>Leaders               | A Functional<br>and effective<br>Provincial<br>House of<br>Traditional<br>Leaders           | A Functional<br>and effective<br>Provincial<br>House of<br>Traditional<br>Leaders | A Functional<br>and effective<br>Provincial<br>House of<br>Traditional<br>Leaders | A Functional<br>and effective<br>Provincial<br>House of<br>Traditional<br>Leaders | A Functional<br>and effective<br>Provincial<br>House of<br>Traditional<br>Leaders | A Functional and effective Provincial House of Traditional Leaders                       |
| ties, custom,<br>heritage and<br>tradition   | Increased<br>collaboration<br>between 3 Lo-<br>cal Houses and<br>stakeholders    | Increased<br>collaboration<br>between 3<br>Local Houses<br>and commu-<br>nity stake-<br>holders | Increased<br>collaboration<br>between<br>3 Local<br>Houses and<br>community<br>stakeholders | Increased<br>collaboration<br>between<br>3 Local<br>Houses and<br>stakeholders    | Increased<br>collaboration<br>between 3<br>Local Houses<br>and stake-<br>holders  | Increased<br>collaboration<br>between 3<br>Local Houses<br>and stake-<br>holders  | Increased<br>collaboration<br>between 3<br>Local Houses<br>and stakehold-<br>ers  | Increased<br>collab-<br>oration<br>between<br>3 Local<br>Houses<br>and stake-<br>holders |

## **Key Staff Number**

| Trends           | Actual 2015/16 | Actual 2016/17 | Actual 2017/18 |   | Estimate<br>2019/20 |   | Estimate 2021/22 |
|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|---|------------------|
| Key staff number | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1 | 1                   | 1 | 1                |

The current key staff member in this programme and Programme 4 are qualified, well experienced and important in realisation of the objectives of the programme as well as the vision, mission and goals of the Department

APP 2019/20

# STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE TECHNICAL INDICATOR DESCRIPTION

## **PROGRAMME 1: ADMINISTRATION**

| Strategic Objective title | To provide effective financial, technical, political and administrative support to the Department  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Short definition          | Providing support to the Department of political guidance and accurate, timely, compliant processing, monitoring and reporting on financial and non-financial information  |
| Purpose/importance        | To ensure effective implementation of organisational strategy to build a responsive and accountable Department which responds to its mandate and strengthen financial and administration management system in the Department |
| Source/collection of data | Public service legislation, finance, HR, Legal, Security and non-financial information reports from directorates of the Department   |
| Method of calculation     | Qualitative and 1 Annual report  |
| Data limitations          | Non- submission of reports by finance, HR, Legal, Security, Planning and Programme Management directorates of the Department   |
| Type of indicator         | Outcome  |
| Calculation type          | Non-Cumulative   |
| Reporting cycle           | Annual   |
| New indicator             | Significantly changed  |
| Desired performance       | A responsive and accountable Department which responds to National Policies derived from manifesto to improve Service delivery   |
| Indicator responsibility  | Chief Director: Corporate Services   |

| Strategic Objective indicator title | Sound financial and administrative management systems and fully compliant with Laws and Regulations   |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Short definition                    | Provision of timely and accurate financial support in terms of budget provision, procurement and payments as well as provision of strategic management and Human resource management in terms of recruitment, retention and development |
| Purpose/importance                  | To ensure provision of effective financial, technical, political and administrative support to the Department   |
| Source/collection of data           | Public service legislation, finance, HR, Legal, Security and non-financial information reports from directorates of the Department  |
| Method of calculation               | Qualitative and 1 Annual report   |
| Data limitations                    | Non- submission of reports by finance, HR, Legal, Security, Planning and Programme Management directorates of the Department  |
| Type of indicator                   | Outcome   |
| Calculation type                    | Non-Cumulative Non-Cumulative   |
| Reporting cycle                     | Annual  |
| New indicator                       | No  |
| Desired performance                 | A responsive and accountable Department which responds to National Policies derived from manifesto to improve Service delivery  |
| Indicator responsibility            | Chief Director: Corporate Services  |

## PROGRAMME 2: LOCAL GOVERNANCE

# i. Municipal Administration

| Strategic Objective       | To strengthen the administrative, oversight capacity and accountability of municipalities to perform their developmental responsibilities |  |  |
|---------------------------|---|--|--|
| Short definition          | Municipalities with effective institutional arrangements and good governance practice   |  |  |
| Purpose/importance        | Good governance and improved performance  |  |  |
| Source/collection of data | Assessment reports of municipalities' institutional arrangements and governance practice by the Department                                |  |  |
| Method of calculation     | Qualitatively and 1x Annual Report  |  |  |
| Data limitations          | Non submission of reports by municipalities   |  |  |
| Type of indicator         | Outcome   |  |  |
| Calculation type          | Non-cumulative  |  |  |
| Reporting cycle           | Annual  |  |  |
| New Strategic Objective   | No  |  |  |
| Desired performance       | 20 Municipalities with Good governance and improved performance   |  |  |
| Indicator responsibility  | Chief Director: Local Governance  |  |  |

| Indicator title           | Number of Municipalities with effective institutional arrangements   |  |
|---------------------------|--|--|
| Short definition          | Municipalities with suitable qualified and competent Senior managers, organogram aligned to service delivery priorities, Performance management systems and service standards in place, Municipal officials and Councillors capacitated and inter-governmental structures in place |  |
| Purpose/importance        | Improved performance in Municipalities   |  |
| Source/collection of data | Reports on appointment of Senior managers, organogram, PMS from Municipalities and Capacity development reports from the Department  |  |
| Method of calculation     | Qualitatively and 1x Annual Report   |  |
| Data limitations          | Non submission of reports by municipalities  |  |
| Type of indicator         | Outcome  |  |
| Calculation type          | Cumulative   |  |
| Reporting cycle           | Annual   |  |
| New indicator             | No   |  |
| Desired performance       | 20 Municipalities with improved performance  |  |
| Indicator responsibility  | Chief Director: Local Governance   |  |

| Indicator title           | Number of Municipalities with good governance practice   |  |
|---------------------------|--|--|
| Short definition          | Municipal council able to play the oversight through Section 79 & 80 committees, Councillors adhering to code of conduct, Clear delineation of roles and responsibilities among political office bearers |  |
| Purpose/importance        | Good governance in Municipalities  |  |
| Source/collection of data | Reports on S79 & 80 committees from Municipalities   |  |
| Method of calculation     | Qualitatively and 1x Annual Report   |  |
| Data limitations          | Non submission of reports by municipalities  |  |
| Type of indicator         | Outcome  |  |
| Calculation type          | Cumulative   |  |
| Reporting cycle           | Annual   |  |
| New indicator             | No   |  |
| Desired performance       | 20 Municipalities with good governance practice  |  |
| Indicator responsibility  | Chief Director: Local Governance   |  |

# ii. Sub-programme: Public Participation

| Strategic Objective       | To promote good governance and participatory democracy at local level   |  |  |
|---------------------------|---|--|--|
| Short definition          | Municipalities with effective public participation programmes           |  |  |
| Purpose/importance        | Improve relation between councils an communities                        |  |  |
| Source/collection of data | Reports of public participation programmes from Municipalities and CDWs |  |  |
| Method of calculation     | Qualitatively and 1x Annual Report                                      |  |  |
| Data limitations          | Non submission of reports by municipalities                             |  |  |
| Type of indicator         | Outcome   |  |  |
| Calculation type          | Non-cumulative  |  |  |
| Reporting cycle           | Annual  |  |  |
| New indicator             | No  |  |  |
| Desired performance       | Promotion of accountability and improve service delivery                |  |  |
| Indicator responsibility  | Chief Director: Local Governance  |  |  |

| Indicator title           | Number of Municipalities with effective public participation programmes                                  |  |  |
|---------------------------|--|--|--|
| Short definition          | Municipalities with functional Ward Committees, Early warning systems, Ward operational plans, Community |  |  |
|                           | report back meetings convened by Councillors.  |  |  |
| Purpose/importance        | Promote effective public participation in Municipalities   |  |  |
| Source/collection of data | Reports of public participation programmes from Municipalities and CDWs                                  |  |  |
| Method of calculation     | Qualitatively and 1x Annual Report   |  |  |
| Data limitations          | Non submission of reports by municipalities  |  |  |
| Type of indicator         | Outcome  |  |  |
| Calculation type          | Cumulative   |  |  |
| Reporting cycle           | Annual   |  |  |
| New indicator             | No   |  |  |
| Desired performance       | Stability in Municipal areas and improved Service delivery   |  |  |
| Indicator responsibility  | Chief Director: Local Governance   |  |  |

# i. Sub-programme: Service Delivery Improvement Unit

| Strategic Objective       | To facilitate public access to government information and services to communities through Thusong Service Centres |  |
|---------------------------|---|--|
| Short definition          | Municipalities with public access to government information and services to communities                           |  |
| Purpose/importance        | Communities have access to government information and services  |  |
| Source/collection of data | Reports of Thusong Centres established from Thusong Centres in municipalities                                     |  |
| Method of calculation     | Qualitatively and 1x Annual Report  |  |
| Data limitations          | Non submission of reports by municipalities   |  |
| Type of indicator         | Outcome   |  |
| Calculation type          | Non-cumulative  |  |
| Reporting cycle           | Annual  |  |
| New indicator             | No  |  |
| Desired performance       | Transparency and accessibility of government information and services in local municipalities                     |  |
| Indicator responsibility  | Chief Director: Local Governance  |  |
| Indicator title           | Number of Municipalities with access to government information and services to communities                        |  |
| Short definition          | Local Municipalities with a minimum of 1 Thusong Service Centre   |  |
| Purpose/importance        | Communities have access to government information and services through the established Thusong Service centres    |  |
| Source/collection of data | Reports of Thusong Centres established from Thusong Centres in municipalities                                     |  |
| Method of calculation     | Qualitatively and 1x Annual Report  |  |
| Data limitations          | Non submission of reports by municipalities   |  |
| Type of indicator         | Outcome   |  |
| Calculation type          | Cumulative  |  |
| Reporting cycle           | Annual  |  |
| New indicator             | No  |  |
| Desired performance       | Establishment of Thusong Service centres in municipalities  |  |
| Indicator responsibility  | Chief Director: Local Governance  |  |

# PROGRAMME 3: DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING

# Sub-Programmes: IDP, Spatial Planning, Land Use Management, Municipal Infrastructure, Water Services and Disaster Management

| Strategic Objective       | To facilitate and coordinate integrated planning for sustainable infrastructure development and service delivery              |
|---------------------------|---|
| Short definition          | Total number of municipalities with integrated development plans (IDP, SDFs, LUS, Disaster management Plans and LED strategy) |
| Purpose/importance        | Promote integrated development planning for sustainable development   |
| Source/collection of data | IDPs from municipalities  |
| Method of calculation     | 20 Municipal IDPs Quantitative and qualitative  |
| Data limitations          | Failure to integrate sector plans into municipal IDPs   |
| Type of indicator         | Outcome   |
| Calculation type          | Cumulative  |
| Reporting cycle           | Annual  |
| New indicator             | No  |
| Desired performance       | Sustainable development   |
| Indicator responsibility  | Chief Director: Development and Planning  |

| Indicator title           | Number of municipalities with integrated development plans for sustainable infrastructure development and service delivery                    |
|---------------------------|---|
| Short definition          | Total number of municipalities with SDFs and Land Use schemes, IDP, Disaster management Plans, LED and infrastructure programmes and projects |
| Purpose/importance        | Provision of municipal basic service delivery   |
| Source/collection of data | IDPs from municipalities  |
| Method of calculation     | 20 Municipal IDPs Quantitative and qualitative  |
| Data limitations          | Failure to integrate sector plans into municipal IDPs   |
| Type of indicator         | Outcome   |
| Calculation type          | Cumulative  |
| Reporting cycle           | Annual  |
| New indicator             | No  |
| Desired performance       | Integrated Service Delivery   |
| Indicator responsibility  | Chief Director: Development and Planning  |

# PROGRAMME 4: TRADITIONAL INSTITUTION MANAGEMENT

| Strategic Objective       | Strengthen the institution of Traditional Leadership to promote and contribute to service delivery, socio economic development, nation building, moral regeneration and preservation of culture within their jurisdiction |
|---------------------------|---|
| Short definition          | Ensuring functional and viable traditional council system   |
| Purpose/importance        | To Strengthen the institution of Traditional Leaders in order to fulfil its mandate through sound financial and administrative management in Traditional Councils   |
| Source/collection of data | Annual reports on administrative state of Traditional Councils from Traditional Councils  |
| Method of calculation     | Qualitative   |
| Data limitations          | Non Cooperation of Traditional Councils   |
| Type of indicator         | Outcome   |
| Calculation type          | Cumulative  |
| Reporting cycle           | Annual  |
| New indicator             | No  |
| Desired performance       | Improved service delivery in Traditional Communities  |
| Indicator responsibility  | Chief Director: Traditional Institution Management  |

| Indicator title           | Number of functional Traditional/Kings' Councils   |
|---------------------------|--|
| Short definition          | To ensure the functionality Traditional/Kings' Councils in terms of their participation in Municipal Affairs, operational offices, sound financial administration and clear accountability to the public |
| Purpose/importance        | To Strengthen the institution of Traditional Leaders in order to fulfil its mandate through sound financial and administrative management in Traditional/Kings Councils                                  |
| Source/collection of data | Annual reports on administrative state of Traditional/Kings Councils from Traditional/Kings Councils   |
| Method of calculation     | Qualitative  |
| Data limitations          | Non-availability of financial management records and other administrative records in Traditional/Kings Councils  |
| Type of indicator         | Outcome  |
| Calculation type          | Cumulative   |
| Reporting cycle           | Annual   |
| New indicator             | No   |
| Desired performance       | Improved service delivery in Traditional Communities   |
| Indicator responsibility  | Chief Director: Traditional Institution Management   |

# PROGRAMME 5: HOUSE OF TRADITIONAL LEADERS

| Strategic Objective       | To advise government on policy and legislative development affecting Traditional Leaders, communities, custom, heritage and tradition                 |
|---------------------------|---|
| Short definition          | A functional and effective House of Traditional Leaders participating in law making for the interest of communities' customs, heritage and tradition. |
| Purpose/importance        | Preservation of communities' customs, heritage and tradition  |
| Source/collection of data | Oversight reports from provincial House of Traditional Leaders  |
| Method of calculation     | Qualitative and 1 Annual report   |
| Data limitations          | Lack of sufficient budget and non-submission of inputs  |
| Type of indicator         | Outcome   |
| Calculation type          | Non-Cumulative  |
| Reporting cycle           | Annual  |
| New indicator             | No  |
| Desired performance       | Improved participation and involvement of Traditional Leaders in governance   |
| Indicator responsibility  | Chief Director: House of Traditional Leaders  |

| Indicator title           | Functional and effective House of Traditional Leaders   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Short definition          | Ensure that sittings of HTL structures (Forums, committees and Traditional Leaders Indaba) are convened, research and legal services are rendered |
| Purpose/importance        | Solicit meaningful and relevant inputs to enhance legislation relating to tradition   |
| Source/collection of data | Reports from chairpersons committee, Research reports on genealogy from the department and inputs from  |
|                           | stakeholders  |
| Method of calculation     | Qualitative and 1 Annual report   |
| Data limitations          | Lack of sufficient budget and non-submission of inputs  |
| Type of indicator         | Outcome   |
| Calculation type          | Cumulative  |
| Reporting cycle           | Annual  |
| New indicator             | No  |
| Desired performance       | Improved participation and involvement of Traditional Leaders in governance   |
| Indicator responsibility  | Chief Director: House of Traditional Leaders  |

APP 2019/20

| Indicator title           | Increased collaboration between Local Houses and stakeholders   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Short definition          | Ensure stakeholder involvement with Local Houses, to improve service delivery in traditional communities, through oversight visits to projects. |
| Purpose/importance        | Improved relations with stakeholders to improve basic service provision in traditional communities  |
| Source/collection of data | Oversight reports from local houses and inputs from stakeholders  |
| Method of calculation     | Qualitative and 1 Annual report   |
| Data limitations          | Lack of sufficient budget and non-submission of inputs  |
| Type of indicator         | Outcome   |
| Calculation type          | Non-Cumulative  |
| Reporting cycle           | Annual  |
| New indicator             | No  |
| Desired performance       | Improved participation and involvement of Traditional Leaders in governance   |
| Indicator responsibility  | Chief Director: House of Traditional Leaders  |

# ANNEXURE B: TECHNICAL INDICATOR DESCRIPTION FOR 2019/20 APP

# PROGRAMME 1: ADMINISTRATION

# 1.1 Office of the MEC

| Indicator title           | Number of MUNIMEC Forum held  |
|---------------------------|---|
| Short definition          | Meeting of the Local Government stakeholders through MUNIMEC chaired by the MEC of the Department |
| Purpose/importance        | Functionality of IGR structure to deal with local government issues                               |
| Source/collection of data | Minutes from Quarterly IGR Fora sittings  |
| Portfolio of evidence     | Minutes of MUNIMEC forum and Attendance registers   |
| Method of calculation     | Manual count the number of MUNIMEC forum held   |
| Data limitations          | Non- participation of municipalities to the forum   |
| Type of indicator         | Output  |
| Calculation type          | Cumulative  |
| Reporting cycle           | Bi-Annual Bi-Annual   |
| New indicator             | No  |
| Desired performance       | Service delivery improvement issues discussed in MUNIMEC forum and resolutions implemented by mu- |
|                           | nicipalities  |
| Indicator responsibility  | Office of the MEC   |

## 1.2 Corporate Services

## 1.2.1 Office of the HOD

| Indicator title           | Number of Technical MUNIMEC Forum held  |
|---------------------------|---|
| Short definition          | Meeting of the Local Government stakeholders through Technical MUNIMEC chaired by the HOD of the Department |
| Purpose/importance        | Functionality of IGR structure to deal with local government issues   |
| Source/collection of data | Minutes from Quarterly IGR Fora sittings  |
| Portfolio of evidence     | Minutes of MUNIMEC forum and Attendance registers   |
| Method of calculation     | Manual count the number of Technical MUNIMEC forum held   |
| Data limitations          | Non- participation of municipalities to the forum   |
| Type of indicator         | Output  |
| Calculation type          | Cumulative  |
| Reporting cycle           | Quarterly   |
| New indicator             | No  |
| Desired performance       | Service delivery improved in municipalities   |
| Indicator responsibility  | Office of the HOD   |

## 1.2.2 Finance

| Indicator title   | Annual Financial Statements approved   |
|---|--|
| Short definition  | Compilation of Interim and Annual Financial Statement through daily maintenance of ledger accounts monthly reconciliations that culminate compilation of AFS, audited by AG and approved by legislature  |
| During a selimina internaci   |  |
| Purpose/importance  | To report the financial performance, cash flow and financial position of the department at the end of the year   |
| Source/collection of data   | Main Budget appropriation, Trail Balance, expenditure reports and monthly In-Year-Monitoring report, Asset Register from the Departments' system   |
| Portfolio of evidence   | 1st quarter interim financial statement, 2nd quarter interim financial statement , 3rd quarter interim financial statement and approved Annual financial statement   |
| Method of calculation   | 1X Annual Financial Statement ;1X3 Interim Financial Statement   |
| Data limitations  | Non-functioning of the Departmental transversal systems  |
| Type of indicator   | Output   |
| Calculation type  | Non-cumulative   |
| Reporting cycle   | Quarterly  |
| New indicator   | No   |
| Desired performance   | Annual Financial Statements approved   |
| Indicator responsibility  | Chief Financial Officer  |
| Indicator title   | Percentage of invoices paid within 30 days   |
| Short definition  | Payment of all invoice received by the Department within 30 days as stipulated in Treasury Regulation  |
|   | chapter 8.2.3  |
| Purpose/importance  | Suppliers paid within a stipulated time  |
| Source/collection of data   | Invoice register, Invoices, Payment vouchers   |
| Portfolio of evidence   | Invoice Tracking register  |
| Method of calculation   | Number of invoices paid within 30 days divided by the total number of invoices paid multiply by hundred  |
| Data limitations  | Non receipt of invoices  |
| Type of indicator   | Input  |
| Calculation type  | Non-cumulative   |
| Reporting cycle   | Quarterly  |
| New indicator   | Yes  |
| Desired performance   | All invoices paid within 30 days   |
| Indicator responsibility  | Chief Financial Officer  |
| 1 11 4 414  |  |
| Indicator title   | Approved Budget  |
| Short definition  | Compilation of first, second and final draft budget that is presented to Legislature for approval. Compilation   |
|   | Compilation of first, second and final draft budget that is presented to Legislature for approval. Compilation of budget adjustment and submission to the legislature for approval.  Budget provide an approved planed allocation and spending per programme and sub-programme in order  |
| Short definition  Purpose/importance  | Compilation of first, second and final draft budget that is presented to Legislature for approval. Compilation of budget adjustment and submission to the legislature for approval.  Budget provide an approved planed allocation and spending per programme and sub-programme in order to deliver the mandate of the department   |
| Short definition  Purpose/importance  Source/collection of data   | Compilation of first, second and final draft budget that is presented to Legislature for approval. Compilation of budget adjustment and submission to the legislature for approval.  Budget provide an approved planed allocation and spending per programme and sub-programme in order to deliver the mandate of the department  Allocation letter from Provincial Treasury and budget inputs from Programmes   |
| Short definition  Purpose/importance  Source/collection of data  Portfolio of evidence  | Compilation of first, second and final draft budget that is presented to Legislature for approval. Compilation of budget adjustment and submission to the legislature for approval.  Budget provide an approved planed allocation and spending per programme and sub-programme in order to deliver the mandate of the department  Allocation letter from Provincial Treasury and budget inputs from Programmes  1st draft budget, 2nd draft budget, adjustment approved budget and approved budget   |
| Short definition  Purpose/importance  Source/collection of data  Portfolio of evidence  Method of calculation   | Compilation of first, second and final draft budget that is presented to Legislature for approval. Compilation of budget adjustment and submission to the legislature for approval.  Budget provide an approved planed allocation and spending per programme and sub-programme in order to deliver the mandate of the department  Allocation letter from Provincial Treasury and budget inputs from Programmes  1st draft budget, 2nd draft budget, adjustment approved budget and approved budget  2X Draft budget, 1 X adjustment budget Approved, 1x Approved budget  |
| Short definition  Purpose/importance  Source/collection of data  Portfolio of evidence  Method of calculation  Data limitations   | Compilation of first, second and final draft budget that is presented to Legislature for approval. Compilation of budget adjustment and submission to the legislature for approval.  Budget provide an approved planed allocation and spending per programme and sub-programme in order to deliver the mandate of the department  Allocation letter from Provincial Treasury and budget inputs from Programmes  1st draft budget, 2nd draft budget, adjustment approved budget and approved budget  2X Draft budget, 1 X adjustment budget Approved, 1x Approved budget  None  |
| Short definition  Purpose/importance  Source/collection of data  Portfolio of evidence  Method of calculation  Data limitations  Type of indicator  | Compilation of first, second and final draft budget that is presented to Legislature for approval. Compilation of budget adjustment and submission to the legislature for approval.  Budget provide an approved planed allocation and spending per programme and sub-programme in order to deliver the mandate of the department  Allocation letter from Provincial Treasury and budget inputs from Programmes  1st draft budget, 2nd draft budget, adjustment approved budget and approved budget  2X Draft budget, 1 X adjustment budget Approved, 1x Approved budget  None  Output  |
| Short definition  Purpose/importance  Source/collection of data  Portfolio of evidence  Method of calculation  Data limitations  Type of indicator  Calculation type  | Compilation of first, second and final draft budget that is presented to Legislature for approval. Compilation of budget adjustment and submission to the legislature for approval.  Budget provide an approved planed allocation and spending per programme and sub-programme in order to deliver the mandate of the department  Allocation letter from Provincial Treasury and budget inputs from Programmes  1st draft budget, 2nd draft budget, adjustment approved budget and approved budget  2X Draft budget, 1 X adjustment budget Approved, 1x Approved budget  None  Output  Non-Cumulative  |
| Short definition  Purpose/importance  Source/collection of data  Portfolio of evidence  Method of calculation  Data limitations  Type of indicator  Calculation type  Reporting cycle   | Compilation of first, second and final draft budget that is presented to Legislature for approval. Compilation of budget adjustment and submission to the legislature for approval.  Budget provide an approved planed allocation and spending per programme and sub-programme in order to deliver the mandate of the department  Allocation letter from Provincial Treasury and budget inputs from Programmes  1st draft budget, 2nd draft budget, adjustment approved budget and approved budget  2X Draft budget, 1 X adjustment budget Approved, 1x Approved budget  None  Output  Non-Cumulative  Quarterly   |
| Short definition  Purpose/importance  Source/collection of data  Portfolio of evidence  Method of calculation  Data limitations  Type of indicator  Calculation type  Reporting cycle  New indicator  | Compilation of first, second and final draft budget that is presented to Legislature for approval. Compilation of budget adjustment and submission to the legislature for approval.  Budget provide an approved planed allocation and spending per programme and sub-programme in order to deliver the mandate of the department  Allocation letter from Provincial Treasury and budget inputs from Programmes  1st draft budget, 2nd draft budget, adjustment approved budget and approved budget  2X Draft budget, 1 X adjustment budget Approved, 1x Approved budget  None  Output  Non-Cumulative  Quarterly  No   |
| Short definition  Purpose/importance  Source/collection of data  Portfolio of evidence  Method of calculation  Data limitations  Type of indicator  Calculation type  Reporting cycle  New indicator  Desired performance   | Compilation of first, second and final draft budget that is presented to Legislature for approval. Compilation of budget adjustment and submission to the legislature for approval.  Budget provide an approved planed allocation and spending per programme and sub-programme in order to deliver the mandate of the department  Allocation letter from Provincial Treasury and budget inputs from Programmes  1st draft budget, 2nd draft budget, adjustment approved budget and approved budget  2X Draft budget, 1 X adjustment budget Approved, 1x Approved budget  None  Output  Non-Cumulative  Quarterly  No  Approved main appropriation and adjustment budget  |
| Short definition  Purpose/importance  Source/collection of data  Portfolio of evidence  Method of calculation  Data limitations  Type of indicator  Calculation type  Reporting cycle  New indicator  Desired performance  Indicator responsibility   | Compilation of first, second and final draft budget that is presented to Legislature for approval. Compilation of budget adjustment and submission to the legislature for approval.  Budget provide an approved planed allocation and spending per programme and sub-programme in order to deliver the mandate of the department  Allocation letter from Provincial Treasury and budget inputs from Programmes  1st draft budget, 2nd draft budget, adjustment approved budget and approved budget  2X Draft budget, 1 X adjustment budget Approved, 1x Approved budget  None  Output  Non-Cumulative  Quarterly  No  Approved main appropriation and adjustment budget  Chief Financial Officer   |
| Short definition  Purpose/importance  Source/collection of data  Portfolio of evidence  Method of calculation  Data limitations  Type of indicator  Calculation type  Reporting cycle  New indicator  Desired performance  Indicator responsibility  Indicator title  | Compilation of first, second and final draft budget that is presented to Legislature for approval. Compilation of budget adjustment and submission to the legislature for approval.  Budget provide an approved planed allocation and spending per programme and sub-programme in order to deliver the mandate of the department  Allocation letter from Provincial Treasury and budget inputs from Programmes  1st draft budget, 2nd draft budget, adjustment approved budget and approved budget  2X Draft budget, 1 X adjustment budget Approved, 1x Approved budget  None  Output  Non-Cumulative  Quarterly  No  Approved main appropriation and adjustment budget  Chief Financial Officer  Number of Risk management reports approved   |
| Short definition  Purpose/importance  Source/collection of data  Portfolio of evidence  Method of calculation  Data limitations  Type of indicator  Calculation type  Reporting cycle  New indicator  Desired performance  Indicator responsibility   | Compilation of first, second and final draft budget that is presented to Legislature for approval. Compilation of budget adjustment and submission to the legislature for approval.  Budget provide an approved planed allocation and spending per programme and sub-programme in order to deliver the mandate of the department  Allocation letter from Provincial Treasury and budget inputs from Programmes  1st draft budget, 2nd draft budget, adjustment approved budget and approved budget  2X Draft budget, 1 X adjustment budget Approved, 1x Approved budget  None  Output  Non-Cumulative  Quarterly  No  Approved main appropriation and adjustment budget  Chief Financial Officer   |
| Short definition  Purpose/importance  Source/collection of data  Portfolio of evidence  Method of calculation  Data limitations  Type of indicator  Calculation type  Reporting cycle  New indicator  Desired performance  Indicator responsibility  Indicator title  | Compilation of first, second and final draft budget that is presented to Legislature for approval. Compilation of budget adjustment and submission to the legislature for approval.  Budget provide an approved planed allocation and spending per programme and sub-programme in order to deliver the mandate of the department  Allocation letter from Provincial Treasury and budget inputs from Programmes  1st draft budget, 2nd draft budget, adjustment approved budget and approved budget  2X Draft budget, 1 X adjustment budget Approved, 1x Approved budget  None  Output  Non-Cumulative  Quarterly  No  Approved main appropriation and adjustment budget  Chief Financial Officer  Number of Risk management reports approved  Compilation of quarterly risk management monitoring reports to ensure that risks strategies are producing  |
| Short definition  Purpose/importance  Source/collection of data Portfolio of evidence Method of calculation Data limitations Type of indicator Calculation type Reporting cycle New indicator Desired performance Indicator responsibility Indicator title Short definition   | Compilation of first, second and final draft budget that is presented to Legislature for approval. Compilation of budget adjustment and submission to the legislature for approval.  Budget provide an approved planed allocation and spending per programme and sub-programme in order to deliver the mandate of the department  Allocation letter from Provincial Treasury and budget inputs from Programmes  1st draft budget, 2nd draft budget, adjustment approved budget and approved budget  2X Draft budget, 1 X adjustment budget Approved, 1x Approved budget  None  Output  Non-Cumulative  Quarterly  No  Approved main appropriation and adjustment budget  Chief Financial Officer  Number of Risk management reports approved  Compilation of quarterly risk management monitoring reports to ensure that risks strategies are producing the desired results of mitigating risks  To ensure that a systematic and formalized process to identify, assess, manage and monitor risks is in place  |
| Short definition  Purpose/importance  Source/collection of data Portfolio of evidence Method of calculation  Data limitations Type of indicator Calculation type Reporting cycle New indicator Desired performance Indicator responsibility Indicator title Short definition  Purpose/importance  | Compilation of first, second and final draft budget that is presented to Legislature for approval. Compilation of budget adjustment and submission to the legislature for approval.  Budget provide an approved planed allocation and spending per programme and sub-programme in order to deliver the mandate of the department  Allocation letter from Provincial Treasury and budget inputs from Programmes  1st draft budget, 2nd draft budget, adjustment approved budget and approved budget  2X Draft budget, 1 X adjustment budget Approved, 1x Approved budget  None  Output  Non-Cumulative  Quarterly  No  Approved main appropriation and adjustment budget  Chief Financial Officer  Number of Risk management reports approved  Compilation of quarterly risk management monitoring reports to ensure that risks strategies are producing the desired results of mitigating risks  To ensure that a systematic and formalized process to identify, assess, manage and monitor risks is in place within the department  |
| Short definition  Purpose/importance  Source/collection of data Portfolio of evidence Method of calculation Data limitations Type of indicator Calculation type Reporting cycle New indicator Desired performance Indicator responsibility Indicator title Short definition  Purpose/importance Source/collection of data   | Compilation of first, second and final draft budget that is presented to Legislature for approval. Compilation of budget adjustment and submission to the legislature for approval.  Budget provide an approved planed allocation and spending per programme and sub-programme in order to deliver the mandate of the department  Allocation letter from Provincial Treasury and budget inputs from Programmes  1st draft budget, 2nd draft budget, adjustment approved budget and approved budget  2X Draft budget, 1 X adjustment budget Approved, 1x Approved budget  None  Output  Non-Cumulative  Quarterly  No  Approved main appropriation and adjustment budget  Chief Financial Officer  Number of Risk management reports approved  Compilation of quarterly risk management monitoring reports to ensure that risks strategies are producing the desired results of mitigating risks  To ensure that a systematic and formalized process to identify, assess, manage and monitor risks is in place within the department  Quarterly risk management reports from Departmental programmes  Risk assessment report, Risk management report, FMCMM Report, Audit action plan, Income and Expenditure reports   |
| Short definition  Purpose/importance  Source/collection of data Portfolio of evidence Method of calculation Data limitations Type of indicator Calculation type Reporting cycle New indicator Desired performance Indicator responsibility Indicator title Short definition  Purpose/importance  Source/collection of data Portfolio of evidence  | Compilation of first, second and final draft budget that is presented to Legislature for approval. Compilation of budget adjustment and submission to the legislature for approval.  Budget provide an approved planed allocation and spending per programme and sub-programme in order to deliver the mandate of the department  Allocation letter from Provincial Treasury and budget inputs from Programmes  1st draft budget, 2nd draft budget, adjustment approved budget and approved budget  2X Draft budget, 1 X adjustment budget Approved, 1x Approved budget  None  Output  Non-Cumulative  Quarterly  No  Approved main appropriation and adjustment budget  Chief Financial Officer  Number of Risk management reports approved  Compilation of quarterly risk management monitoring reports to ensure that risks strategies are producing the desired results of mitigating risks  To ensure that a systematic and formalized process to identify, assess, manage and monitor risks is in place within the department  Quarterly risk management reports from Departmental programmes  Risk assessment report, Risk management report, FMCMM Report, Audit action plan, Income and Expenditure reports  Manual count the number of risk management reports   |
| Short definition  Purpose/importance  Source/collection of data Portfolio of evidence Method of calculation Data limitations Type of indicator Calculation type Reporting cycle New indicator Desired performance Indicator responsibility Indicator title Short definition  Purpose/importance  Source/collection of data Portfolio of evidence  Method of calculation Data limitations  | Compilation of first, second and final draft budget that is presented to Legislature for approval. Compilation of budget adjustment and submission to the legislature for approval.  Budget provide an approved planed allocation and spending per programme and sub-programme in order to deliver the mandate of the department  Allocation letter from Provincial Treasury and budget inputs from Programmes  1st draft budget, 2nd draft budget, adjustment approved budget and approved budget  2X Draft budget, 1 X adjustment budget Approved, 1x Approved budget  None  Output  Non-Cumulative  Quarterly  No  Approved main appropriation and adjustment budget  Chief Financial Officer  Number of Risk management reports approved  Compilation of quarterly risk management monitoring reports to ensure that risks strategies are producing the desired results of mitigating risks  To ensure that a systematic and formalized process to identify, assess, manage and monitor risks is in place within the department  Quarterly risk management reports from Departmental programmes  Risk assessment report, Risk management report, FMCMM Report, Audit action plan, Income and Expenditure reports  Manual count the number of risk management reports  Non-submission of risk management reports from Departmental programmes   |
| Short definition  Purpose/importance  Source/collection of data Portfolio of evidence Method of calculation Data limitations Type of indicator Calculation type Reporting cycle New indicator Desired performance Indicator responsibility Indicator title Short definition  Purpose/importance  Source/collection of data Portfolio of evidence  Method of calculation Data limitations Type of indicator  | Compilation of first, second and final draft budget that is presented to Legislature for approval. Compilation of budget adjustment and submission to the legislature for approval.  Budget provide an approved planed allocation and spending per programme and sub-programme in order to deliver the mandate of the department  Allocation letter from Provincial Treasury and budget inputs from Programmes  1st draft budget, 2nd draft budget, adjustment approved budget and approved budget  2X Draft budget, 1 X adjustment budget Approved, 1x Approved budget  None  Output  Non-Cumulative  Quarterly  No  Approved main appropriation and adjustment budget  Chief Financial Officer  Number of Risk management reports approved  Compilation of quarterly risk management monitoring reports to ensure that risks strategies are producing the desired results of mitigating risks  To ensure that a systematic and formalized process to identify, assess, manage and monitor risks is in place within the department  Quarterly risk management reports from Departmental programmes  Risk assessment report, Risk management report, FMCMM Report, Audit action plan, Income and Expenditure reports  Manual count the number of risk management reports  Non-submission of risk management reports from Departmental programmes  Output   |
| Short definition  Purpose/importance  Source/collection of data Portfolio of evidence Method of calculation Data limitations Type of indicator Calculation type Reporting cycle New indicator Desired performance Indicator responsibility Indicator title Short definition  Purpose/importance  Source/collection of data Portfolio of evidence  Method of calculation Data limitations Type of indicator Calculation type                               | Compilation of first, second and final draft budget that is presented to Legislature for approval. Compilation of budget adjustment and submission to the legislature for approval.  Budget provide an approved planed allocation and spending per programme and sub-programme in order to deliver the mandate of the department  Allocation letter from Provincial Treasury and budget inputs from Programmes  1st draft budget, 2nd draft budget, adjustment approved budget and approved budget  2x Draft budget, 1 x adjustment budget Approved, 1x Approved budget  None  Output  Non-Cumulative  Quarterly  No  Approved main appropriation and adjustment budget  Chief Financial Officer  Number of Risk management reports approved  Compilation of quarterly risk management monitoring reports to ensure that risks strategies are producing the desired results of mitigating risks  To ensure that a systematic and formalized process to identify, assess, manage and monitor risks is in place within the department  Quarterly risk management reports from Departmental programmes  Risk assessment report, Risk management report, FMCMM Report, Audit action plan, Income and Expenditure reports  Manual count the number of risk management reports  Non-submission of risk management reports from Departmental programmes  Output  Cumulative                                   |
| Short definition  Purpose/importance  Source/collection of data Portfolio of evidence Method of calculation Data limitations Type of indicator Calculation type Reporting cycle New indicator Desired performance Indicator responsibility Indicator title Short definition  Purpose/importance  Source/collection of data Portfolio of evidence  Method of calculation Data limitations Type of indicator Calculation type Reporting cycle               | Compilation of first, second and final draft budget that is presented to Legislature for approval. Compilation of budget adjustment and submission to the legislature for approval.  Budget provide an approved planed allocation and spending per programme and sub-programme in order to deliver the mandate of the department  Allocation letter from Provincial Treasury and budget inputs from Programmes  1st draft budget, 2nd draft budget, adjustment approved budget and approved budget  2X Draft budget, 1 X adjustment budget Approved, 1x Approved budget  None  Output  Non-Cumulative  Quarterly  No  Approved main appropriation and adjustment budget  Chief Financial Officer  Number of Risk management reports approved  Compilation of quarterly risk management monitoring reports to ensure that risks strategies are producing the desired results of mitigating risks  To ensure that a systematic and formalized process to identify, assess, manage and monitor risks is in place within the department  Quarterly risk management reports from Departmental programmes  Risk assessment report, Risk management report, FMCMM Report, Audit action plan, Income and Expenditure reports  Manual count the number of risk management reports  Non-submission of risk management reports from Departmental programmes  Output  Cumulative  Quarterly                        |
| Short definition  Purpose/importance  Source/collection of data Portfolio of evidence Method of calculation Data limitations Type of indicator Calculation type Reporting cycle New indicator Desired performance Indicator responsibility Indicator title Short definition  Purpose/importance  Source/collection of data Portfolio of evidence  Method of calculation Data limitations Type of indicator Calculation type Reporting cycle New indicator | Compilation of first, second and final draft budget that is presented to Legislature for approval. Compilation of budget adjustment and submission to the legislature for approval.  Budget provide an approved planed allocation and spending per programme and sub-programme in order to deliver the mandate of the department  Allocation letter from Provincial Treasury and budget inputs from Programmes  1st draft budget, 2nd draft budget, adjustment approved budget and approved budget  2X Draft budget, 1 X adjustment budget Approved, 1x Approved budget  None  Output  Non-Cumulative  Quarterly  No  Approved main appropriation and adjustment budget  Chief Financial Officer  Number of Risk management reports approved  Compilation of quarterly risk management monitoring reports to ensure that risks strategies are producing the desired results of mitigating risks  To ensure that a systematic and formalized process to identify, assess, manage and monitor risks is in place within the department  Quarterly risk management reports from Departmental programmes  Risk assessment report, Risk management report, FMCMM Report, Audit action plan, Income and Expenditure reports  Manual count the number of risk management reports  Non-submission of risk management reports from Departmental programmes  Output  Cumulative  Quarterly  Significantly changed |
| Short definition  Purpose/importance  Source/collection of data Portfolio of evidence Method of calculation Data limitations Type of indicator Calculation type Reporting cycle New indicator Desired performance Indicator responsibility Indicator title Short definition  Purpose/importance  Source/collection of data Portfolio of evidence  Method of calculation Data limitations Type of indicator Calculation type Reporting cycle               | Compilation of first, second and final draft budget that is presented to Legislature for approval. Compilation of budget adjustment and submission to the legislature for approval.  Budget provide an approved planed allocation and spending per programme and sub-programme in order to deliver the mandate of the department  Allocation letter from Provincial Treasury and budget inputs from Programmes  1st draft budget, 2st draft budget, adjustment approved budget and approved budget  2X Draft budget, 1 X adjustment budget Approved, 1x Approved budget  None  Output  Non-Cumulative  Quarterly  No  Approved main appropriation and adjustment budget  Chief Financial Officer  Number of Risk management reports approved  Compilation of quarterly risk management monitoring reports to ensure that risks strategies are producing the desired results of mitigating risks  To ensure that a systematic and formalized process to identify, assess, manage and monitor risks is in place within the department  Quarterly risk management reports from Departmental programmes  Risk assessment report, Risk management report, FMCMM Report, Audit action plan, Income and Expenditure reports  Manual count the number of risk management reports  Non-submission of risk management reports from Departmental programmes  Output  Cumulative  Quarterly                        |

# 1.2.3 Human Resource Management

| Indicator title           | HR Oversight Report Approved  |
|---------------------------|---|
| Short definition          | Compilation of Human Resource report which serves as part D of the Annual report. The report includes information on recruitment, terminations, training, compensation of employees, disciplinary actions, misconduct & disciplinary hearings conducted, performance rewards per category, leave utilization, leave payouts and Promotion of health in the Department |
| Purpose/importance        | Ensure effective and efficient implementation of HR management and development plans, Labour Relations, Records Management, Recruitment and Employee Health and Wellness programme  |
| Source/collection of data | PERSAL/VULINDLELA system and Programme Managers, interviews and questionnaires  |
| Portfolio of evidence     | HR Oversight Reports  |
| Method of calculation     | Manual count the number of HR oversight reports approved  |
| Data limitations          | None  |
| Type of indicator         | Output  |
| Calculation type          | Cumulative  |
| Reporting cycle           | Bi-Annual   |
| New indicator             | No  |
| Desired performance       | 2 HR oversight reports  |
| Indicator responsibility  | Chief Director: Corporate Services  |

| Indicator title           | Approved HR Plan  |
|---------------------------|---|
| Short definition          | Year plan that outlines Human Resource available to contribute in the realization of the Department's goals and objectives set out in the Strategic Plan              |
| Purpose/importance        | Set out intention of the institution in the upcoming financial year and during the MTEF to implement its Strategic Plan   |
| Source/collection of data | Inputs from Departmental Programmes, Annual Performance plan and strategic Plan of the Department of CoGTA. Legislation Governing Human Resource Management for DPSA. |
| Portfolio of evidence     | Approved Human Resource Plan  |
| Method of calculation     | Manual count the number of approved Human Resource Plan   |
| Data limitations          | Non-submission of planning inputs from Departmental Programmes  |
| Type of indicator         | Output  |
| Calculation type          | Non-cumulative  |
| Reporting cycle           | Annual  |
| New indicator             | No  |
| Desired performance       | Approved Human Resource Plan  |
| Indicator responsibility  | Chief Director: Corporate Services  |

# 1.2.4 Legal Services

| Indicator title           | Number of legal opinions provided within 1 month of request  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Short definition          | Provision of legal services through drafting of legal opinions, contracts, handling litigations, drafting and publication of compliance notices to clients such as the IEC, programmes within the Department, Municipalities or Traditional Councils |
| Purpose/importance        | Ensure provision of Legal Services to clients within the stipulated time   |
| Source/collection of data | Provincial and National Enabling legislation   |
| Portfolio of evidence     | Legal opinions, gazettes and contracts   |
| Method of calculation     | Simple count   |
| Data limitations          | Inadequate instructions  |
| Type of indicator         | Output   |
| Calculation type          | Cumulative   |
| Reporting cycle           | Quarterly  |
| New indicator             | No   |
| Desired performance       | 70 Legal services provided to clients  |
| Indicator responsibility  | Chief Director: Corporate Services   |

# 1.2.5 Security Management

| Indicator title           | Approved security management plan implemented  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Short definition          | Implementation of security management plan through performing the activities outlined on the approved security management plan which includes conducting site visits on security sites of the Department; conduct security awareness, assessments and appraisal; coordinating Vetting of appointed officials and evacuation drill. |
| Purpose/importance        | Render security service in the Department  |
| Source/collection of data | Consultation with Departmental programmes on security issues and security management plan of the provincial Department of COGTA  |
| Portfolio of evidence     | Minutes of meetings, Attendance registers, completed inspection questionnaires, Approved security management plan, Report on implementation of security management plan  |
| Method of calculation     | 1 X Approved security plan 1X4 Quarterly reports   |
| Data limitations          | Delay in getting reports from relevant stakeholders  |
| Type of indicator         | Output   |
| Calculation type          | Non-cumulative   |
| Reporting cycle           | Quarterly  |
| New indicator             | No   |
| Desired performance       | Security management plan implemented   |
| Indicator responsibility  | Chief Director: Corporate Services   |

# 1.2.6 Planning and Programme Management

| Indicator title           | Annual Performance Plan Approved  |
|---------------------------|---|
| Short definition          | Year plan that facilitate the institution to realize its goals and objectives set out in the Strategic Plan   |
| Purpose/importance        | Set out intention of the institution in the upcoming financial year and during the MTEF to implement its Strategic Plan                               |
| Source/collection of data | NT Framework for strategic plans and Annual Performance Plans, Inputs from Departmental Programmes and Sector specific indicators from National DCOG. |
| Portfolio of evidence     | 1st and 2nd Draft Annual Performance Plan and Approved Annual Performance Plan  |
| Method of calculation     | 2X Draft APP; 1X Approved APP   |
| Data limitations          | Non-submission of planning inputs from Departmental Programmes  |
| Type of indicator         | Output  |
| Calculation type          | Non-cumulative Non-cumulative   |
| Reporting cycle           | Quarterly   |
| New indicator             | No  |
| Desired performance       | Approved Annual Performance Plan  |
| Indicator responsibility  | Chief Financial Officer   |

| Indicator title           | Annual Performance Report Approved  |
|---------------------------|---|
| Short definition          | Consolidate Annual Report of the Department   |
| Purpose/importance        | To report actual performance against what is planned and recommend corrective interventions.            |
| Source/collection of data | Quarterly Performance reports from Departmental programmes  |
| Portfolio of evidence     | Approved Annual report and 4 Quarterly reports  |
| Method of calculation     | 1X 4 Quarterly reports and Approved Annual report   |
| Data limitations          | Non-submission of reports by programmes   |
| Type of indicator         | Output  |
| Calculation type          | Non-Cumulative Non-Cumulative   |
| Reporting cycle           | Quarterly   |
| New indicator             | No  |
| Desired performance       | Accurate and Validated Annual Report  |
| Indicator responsibility  | Chief Financial Officer   |
| Indicator title           | Number of Departmental Policies reviewed  |
| Short definition          | Co-ordinate meeting with relevant stakeholders to obtain inputs for the review of Departmental policies |
| Purpose/importance        | To prepare Policies which are effective for proper internal control in the Department                   |
| Source/collection of data | Inputs for policy review from Programmes  |
| Portfolio of evidence     | Minutes of annual policy review session, attendance register and Approved policies                      |
| Method of calculation     | Simple count of the number of policies reviewed   |
| Data limitations          | Non-submission of inputs by programmes  |
| Type of indicator         | Input   |
| Calculation type          | Non-Cumulative  |
| Reporting cycle           | Annual  |
| New indicator             | No  |
| Desired performance       | Updated policies of the Department  |
| Indicator responsibility  | Chief Financial Officer   |

| Indicator title           | Number of Evaluations conducted   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Short definition          | Conducting Implementation Evaluation to track if the programme is being implemented effectively in order to yield the desired results   |
| Purpose/importance        | Implementation Evaluation is key in tracking if the programme is being implemented effectively in order to yield the desired results. Gaps or risks identified on the evaluation will be mitigated to achieve the desired outcome |
| Source/collection of data | Questionnaires circulated or interviews conducted to sampled OVS Council of stakeholders or community members in the Province   |
| Portfolio of evidence     | Evaluation report, minutes of interviews or completed questionnaires  |
| Method of calculation     | Simple count of evaluations counducted  |
| Data limitations          | Non participation of OVS council of stakeholders or community members   |
| Type of indicator         | Output  |
| Calculation type          | Non- cumulative   |
| Reporting cycle           | Annual  |
| New indicator             | No  |
| Desired performance       | 1 OVS Implementation evaluation conducted   |
| Indicator responsibility  | Chief Financial Officer   |

## 1.2.7 Communication and IT Support

| Indicator title           | Approved communication plan implemented   |
|---------------------------|---|
|                           |   |
| Short definition          | Approval and Implementation of the Communication plan through media , production and publication and internal and external communication services   |
| Purpose/importance        | Improve communication between the department and public to keep them informed on the department's programmes and activities.  |
| Source/collection of data | Communication services Inputs from Departmental Programme Managers and the Communication plan from the provincial department of COGTA   |
| Portfolio of evidence     | Approved communication plan, Proof of Media, Community and Intra Departmental Communication and – Communication productions and publications.   |
| Method of calculation     | 1 X Approved communication plan 1X4 Quarterly reports   |
| Data limitations          | Delay in getting responses from relevant stakeholders   |
| Type of indicator         | Output  |
| Calculation type          | Non- Cumulative   |
| Reporting cycle           | Quarterly   |
| New indicator             | No  |
| Desired performance       | Communication plan approved and implemented   |
| Indicator responsibility  | Chief Director: Corporate Services  |
| Indicator title           | Approved IT plan Implemented  |
| Short definition          | Approval and Implementation of the IT plan through ICT Governance and ICT support services which include updating the website and Intranet Portal, resolving computer, printing and network problems. |
| Purpose/importance        | Effective ICT Governance and ICT support services   |
| Source/collection of data | ICT Inputs from Departmental Programme Managers and relevant stakeholders (Department of finance) and the IT plan from the provincial department of COGTA   |
| Portfolio of evidence     | Approved IT Plan, Proof of IT Support provided, Website postings/updates and IT Governance implementation(for example evidence of IT Steering Committee meetings held)                                |
| Method of calculation     | 1 X Approved IT plan 1X4 Quarterly reports  |
| Data limitations          | Delay in getting responses from relevant stakeholders   |
| Type of indicator         | Output  |
| Calculation type          | Non- Cumulative   |
| Reporting cycle           | Quarterly   |
| New indicator             | No  |
| Desired performance       | IT plan approved and implemented  |
| Indicator responsibility  | Chief Director: Corporate Services  |

#### **PROGRAMME 2: LOCAL GOVERNANCE**

#### 2.1 MUNICIPAL ADMINISTRATION

| Indicator title           | Number of Municipalities assessed on signed Senior Management Performance Agreements   |
|---------------------------|--|
| Short definition          | Section 56 &57 Managers who have signed their performance contracts on time as required by legislation   |
| Nature of Support         | Assess the municipalities on Performance contracts of Senior managers  |
| Purpose/importance        | To promote a culture of performance to improve service delivery  |
| Source/collection of data | Municipalities responding to a template circulated by the department   |
| Portfolio of evidence     | Signed Performance Agreements and a Report   |
| Method of calculation     | Manual count of number of municipalities assessed  |
| Data limitations          | Although it is a legislative requirement, the initiative lies with the Executive Mayor and the Municipal Manager.  |
| Type of indicator         | Output   |
| Calculation type          | Non-Cumulative   |
| Reporting cycle           | Annual   |
| New indicator             | No   |
| Desired performance       | All Performance contracts of senior managers to be signed on time by all Municipal managers  |
| Indicator responsibility  | Chief Director: Local Governance   |
| Indicator title           | Number of municipalities monitored on the implementation of systems and procedures for personnel administration in line with S67 of the MSA                                  |
| Short definition          | Monitoring of municipalities that have systems and procedures on human resource development in place and are implementing it in terms of the Act.                            |
| Means of monitoring       | Assessment of Human Resource policies and its implementation. Provision of feedback on gaps identified   |
| Purpose/importance        | To ensure that municipalities redress the inequalities of the past when appointing staff. Consider the designated  |
|                           | group (e.g. Females and Disability).   |
| Source/collection of data | Municipalities responding to a template circulated by the department   |
| Portfolio of evidence     | Monitoring Report and HR policies  |
| Method of calculation     | Manual count of number of municipalities monitored   |
| Data limitations          | Although it is a legislative requirement, the initiative lies with the municipality  |
| Type of indicator         | Output   |
| Calculation type          | Cumulative   |
| Reporting cycle           | Quarterly  |
| New indicator             | No   |
| Desired performance       | Municipalities comply with the Employment Equity Act and Implement their EEP   |
| Indicator responsibility  | Chief Director: Local Governance   |
| Indicator title           | Number of municipalities monitored on effectiveness of S79, S80 committees & LLF   |
| Short definition          | Assessment of effectiveness of section 79, 80 & LLFs committees in terms of the Municipal Structures Act and Labour relations Act and provide recommendations                |
| Means of monitoring       | Assess the effectiveness of the s79&80 committees by verifying the adherence of section 79, 80 to schedule of sittings and producing minutes with recommendations to council |
| Purpose/importance        | To ensure effectiveness of section 79, 80 committees and LLFs  |
| Source/collection of data | Schedule of sittings and minutes of S79, 80 committees and LLFs from municipalities  |
| Portfolio of evidence     | Assessment reports and minutes on effectiveness of S79, S80 committees & LLF   |
| Method of calculation     | Manual count of number of municipalities monitored   |
| Data limitations          | Non- submission of minutes by municipalities   |
| Type of indicator         | Output   |
| Calculation type          | Cumulative   |
| Reporting cycle           | Quarterly  |
| New indicator             | No   |
| Desired performance       | Improve the effectiveness (adherence to schedule of sittings and producing minutes with recommendations to council) of section 79, 80 committees and LLFs of municipalities  |
| Indicator responsibility  | Chief Director: Local Governance   |
| indicator responsibility  | Chief Director: Local Governance   |

| Indicator title           | Number of municipalities monitored on effectiveness and stability of the Municipal TROIKA in executing its functions  |
|---------------------------|---|
| Short definition          | Functionality of the working relations between Executive Mayor, Chief Whip and Speaker in the following areas, Following schedule meetings, understanding their roles responsibilities and establish a good working relations among the three political bearers offices |
| Means of monitoring       | Assessment of effectiveness and stability of the Municipal TROIKA in executing its functions by using TROIKA guidelines completed by municipalities   |
| Purpose/importance        | To enhance a smooth working relations among the three political office bearers offices  |
| Source/collection of data | Troika guidelines completed by municipalities   |
| Portfolio of evidence     | Assessment reports on effectiveness and stability of the Municipal TROIKA in executing its functions  |
| Method of calculation     | Manual count of number of municipalities monitored  |
| Data limitations          | Non-submission of information from TROIKA in Municipalities   |
| Type of indicator         | Outputs   |
| Calculation type          | Cumulative  |
| Reporting cycle           | Quarterly   |
| New indicator             | No  |
| Desired performance       | Twenty functional (Following schedule meetings, understanding their roles responsibilities and establish a good working relations among the three political bearers offices) of Municipal TROIKAs   |
| Indicator responsibility  | Chief Director: Local Governance  |

| In dia atau titla  | Number of Municipalities and a defended to an incompany   |
|--|---|
| Indicator title  | Number of Municipalities supported to review organogram   |
| Short definition   | Provide Municipalities with generic municipal organogram. Analyse alignment of municipal organogram with Municipal IDPs. Provide recommendations to the affected Municipalities on issues to be addressed during the review of the organogram   |
| Nature of support  | Assessment of organisational structure or conduct workshop to municipalities on organisational development/ review  |
| Purpose/importance   | To ensure that Municipalities are supported to develop and adopt effective Organogram suitable to their needs   |
| Source/collection of data  | National regulations of staff establishment, approved municipal organogram from Municipalities  |
| Portfolio of evidence  | Assessment Report and approved municipal organograms  |
| Method of calculation  | Manual count of number of municipalities supported  |
| Data limitations   | Non availability of municipal officials to review organogram  |
| Type of indicator  | Outputs   |
| Calculation type   | Cumulative  |
| Reporting cycle  | Quarterly   |
| New indicator  | No  |
| Desired performance  | Twenty Municipalities with Organogram reviewed to be in line with Municipal IDPs  |
| Indicator responsibility   | Chief Director: Local Governance  |
| Indicator title  | Number of Municipalities supported to review Municipal By-laws  |
|  |   |
| Short definition   | Roll out of the provincial generic Municipal by-laws framework for adaptation by Municipalities in their local circumstances  |
| Short definition  Nature of support  | Roll out of the provincial generic Municipal by-laws framework for adaptation by Municipalities in their local  |
|  | Roll out of the provincial generic Municipal by-laws framework for adaptation by Municipalities in their local circumstances  |
| Nature of support  | Roll out of the provincial generic Municipal by-laws framework for adaptation by Municipalities in their local circumstances  Assessment of By- Laws to verify alignment with the generic municipal By- Law Framework   |
| Nature of support Purpose/importance   | Roll out of the provincial generic Municipal by-laws framework for adaptation by Municipalities in their local circumstances  Assessment of By- Laws to verify alignment with the generic municipal By- Law Framework  To ensure that Municipalities have a generic tool to use in developing their local based By-Laws   |
| Nature of support Purpose/importance Source/collection of data   | Roll out of the provincial generic Municipal by-laws framework for adaptation by Municipalities in their local circumstances  Assessment of By- Laws to verify alignment with the generic municipal By- Law Framework  To ensure that Municipalities have a generic tool to use in developing their local based By-Laws  Municipalities responding to a template circulated by the department and Municipal By-Laws from Municipalities   |
| Nature of support Purpose/importance Source/collection of data Portfolio of evidence   | Roll out of the provincial generic Municipal by-laws framework for adaptation by Municipalities in their local circumstances  Assessment of By- Laws to verify alignment with the generic municipal By- Law Framework  To ensure that Municipalities have a generic tool to use in developing their local based By-Laws  Municipalities responding to a template circulated by the department and Municipal By-Laws from Municipalities  Assessment Report, agendas, attendance registers   |
| Nature of support Purpose/importance Source/collection of data Portfolio of evidence Method of calculation   | Roll out of the provincial generic Municipal by-laws framework for adaptation by Municipalities in their local circumstances  Assessment of By- Laws to verify alignment with the generic municipal By- Law Framework  To ensure that Municipalities have a generic tool to use in developing their local based By-Laws  Municipalities responding to a template circulated by the department and Municipal By-Laws from Municipalities  Assessment Report, agendas, attendance registers  Manual count of number of municipalities supported   |
| Nature of support Purpose/importance Source/collection of data Portfolio of evidence Method of calculation Data limitations  | Roll out of the provincial generic Municipal by-laws framework for adaptation by Municipalities in their local circumstances  Assessment of By- Laws to verify alignment with the generic municipal By- Law Framework  To ensure that Municipalities have a generic tool to use in developing their local based By-Laws  Municipalities responding to a template circulated by the department and Municipal By-Laws from Municipalities  Assessment Report, agendas, attendance registers  Manual count of number of municipalities supported  Non availability of municipal officials to review Municipal By-Laws                                |
| Nature of support Purpose/importance Source/collection of data Portfolio of evidence Method of calculation Data limitations Type of indicator                                  | Roll out of the provincial generic Municipal by-laws framework for adaptation by Municipalities in their local circumstances  Assessment of By- Laws to verify alignment with the generic municipal By- Law Framework  To ensure that Municipalities have a generic tool to use in developing their local based By-Laws  Municipalities responding to a template circulated by the department and Municipal By-Laws from Municipalities  Assessment Report, agendas, attendance registers  Manual count of number of municipalities supported  Non availability of municipal officials to review Municipal By-Laws  Output                        |
| Nature of support Purpose/importance Source/collection of data Portfolio of evidence Method of calculation Data limitations Type of indicator Calculation type                 | Roll out of the provincial generic Municipal by-laws framework for adaptation by Municipalities in their local circumstances  Assessment of By- Laws to verify alignment with the generic municipal By- Law Framework  To ensure that Municipalities have a generic tool to use in developing their local based By-Laws  Municipalities responding to a template circulated by the department and Municipal By-Laws from Municipalities  Assessment Report, agendas, attendance registers  Manual count of number of municipalities supported  Non availability of municipal officials to review Municipal By-Laws  Output  Cumulative            |
| Nature of support Purpose/importance Source/collection of data Portfolio of evidence Method of calculation Data limitations Type of indicator Calculation type Reporting cycle | Roll out of the provincial generic Municipal by-laws framework for adaptation by Municipalities in their local circumstances  Assessment of By- Laws to verify alignment with the generic municipal By- Law Framework  To ensure that Municipalities have a generic tool to use in developing their local based By-Laws  Municipalities responding to a template circulated by the department and Municipal By-Laws from Municipalities  Assessment Report, agendas, attendance registers  Manual count of number of municipalities supported  Non availability of municipal officials to review Municipal By-Laws  Output  Cumulative  Quarterly |

| Indicator title               | Number of municipalities supported on concurrence with National on the upper limits for councillor benefits and allowances  |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Short definition              | Assess the implementation of upper limits of salaries, allowances and benefits of different members of municipal council  |
| Nature of support             | Assess the affordability of municipalities to pay upper limits to councillor's and grant concurrence by using a standard template   |
| Purpose/importance            | To ensure compliance by municipalities in implementing the concurrence by MEC in terms of the annual government notice  |
| Source/collection of data     | Government notice, Annual Financial Statements of municipalities, council resolution, mid-term budget assessment report from municipalities   |
| Portfolio of evidence         | Assessment report and MEC Concurrence letters to municipalities   |
| Method of calculation         | Manual count of number of municipalities supported  |
| Data limitations              | Late gazetting of upper limits  |
| Type of indicator             | Output  |
| Calculation type              | Non-Cumulative  |
| Reporting cycle               | Annual  |
| New indicator                 | No  |
| Desired performance           | Improved affordability level of different municipal councillors   |
| Indicator responsibility      | Chief Director: Local Governance  |
| Indicator title               | Number of municipalities supported to comply with MSA Regulations on the appointment of senior managers   |
| Short definition              | Track municipalities assisted with the recruitment and selection processes of senior managers in terms of Regulations 2014 through prescribed instruments   |
| Nature of support             | Issue a circular/notice/guideline to the respective municipality detailing steps to be undertaken in the filling of the senior manager positions; and/or  |
|                               | Develop a report on compliance of municipalities with the Regulations of 2014 on appointment of senior managers; and/or   |
|                               | Assist and support municipalities through meetings and workshops to interpret and apply the Regulations 2014; and/or  |
|                               | ☐ Intervene where municipalities do not comply. Intervention differs from province to province  |
| Purpose/importance            | To promote the appointment of competent and suitably qualified senior managers in municipalities  |
| Source/collection of data     | Municipal reports on compliance in terms of Regulation 2014   |
| Portfolio of evidence         | Departmental signed-off reports detailing the municipalities supported and the type of support provided, together with relevant meeting documentation if and where meetings were held and/or workshops conducted  |
| Method of calculation         | Manual count of number of municipalities supported  |
| Data limitations              | Non-submission of reports by municipalities   |
| Type of indicator             | Output  |
| Calculation type              | Cumulative  |
| Reporting cycle New indicator | Quarterly   No  |
| Desired performance           | All municipalities appointing competent senior managers in line with the competency requirements in the MSA regulation  |
| Indicator responsibility      | Head of Municipal Administration  |
| Indicator Title               | Number of municipalities guided to comply with the MPRA   |
| Short definition              | Guide municipalities towards improving the extent to which municipalities comply with the Municipal Property Rates Act (MPRA)   |
| Nature of support             | <ul> <li>Assess municipal rates policies, by-laws, rate randage and other related matters by using a MPRA implementation monitoring checklist</li> <li>Advice municipalities on compliance with regards to the MPRA</li> <li>Make recommendations to non-compliant municipalities on corrective measures</li> </ul> |
| Purpose/importance            | Facilitate the establishment of Valuation Appeal Boards.  Compliance with the MPRA will ensure that each municipality values and rates property uniformly and fairly in   |
|                               | a transparent and consultative manner   |
| Source/collection of data     | Rates policies, by-laws, tariffs, valuation / supplementary rolls from municipalities.  |
| Portfolio of Evidence         | Consolidated quarterly status report on the extent to which municipalities comply with the MPRA and/or compliance schedules   |
| Method of calculation         | Manual count of number of municipalities supported  |
| Data limitations              | Inaccurate information supplied by municipalities, non-submission of credible information / reports by municipalities.  |
| Type of indicator             | Output  |
| Calculation type              | Cumulative  |
| Reporting cycle               | Quarterly   |
| New indicator                 | No  |
| Desired performance           | All local municipalities comply with the MPRA in order to provide nationwide uniformity, simplicity and certainty as well as to take into account the historical imbalances and rates burden on the poor.   |
| Indicator responsibility      | Head of Municipal Administration  |

| Indicator title           | Number of municipalities monitored on the extent to which Anti-corruption measures are implemented  |
|---------------------------|---|
| Short definition          | Monitor regularly and report on the extent to which municipalities implement anti-corruption measures towards promoting good governance. The anti-corruption measures are inter alia policies or strategies (anti-fraud, whistle blowing, investigation), structures (Committees) and awareness / training. |
| Means of monitoring       | Monitoring entails inter alia, assessing whether there are anti-corruption measures or policies in place; and/or Tracking on a regular basis, the cases reported in municipalities, whether they are being processed  |
| Purpose/importance        | To ensure coordination of all anti-corruption activities towards eradication of fraud and corruption  |
| Source/collection of data | Municipal reports and/or data on the extent to which municipalities implement anti-corruption measures  |
| Portfolio of evidence     | Signed-off departmental report reflecting the extent to which municipalities comply with the implementation of anti-corruption measures, inclusive of recommendations to address gaps   |
| Method of calculation     | Manual count of municipalities monitored  |
| Data limitations          | Non-functionality of the anti-corruption technical working group, which can affect the coordination of anti-corruption agencies in dealing with cases of corruption and related offences in municipalities  |
| Type of indicator         | Output  |
| Calculation type          | Cumulative  |
| Reporting cycle           | Quarterly   |
| New indicator             | No  |
| Desired performance       | All municipalities reduce fraud and corruption  |
| Indicator responsibility  | Head of Municipal Administration  |

## 2.1.1 Inter-Governmental Relations

| Indicator title           | Number of assessment reports on the performance of IGR structures at Provincial and District levels  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Short definition          | Municipalities supported during their planning phase by sector department, state agencies and the private sector. Municipalities with established and operational IGR forums |
| Means of monitoring       | Assess implementation of recommendations /resolutions taken by IGR Structures by using a resolution tracking template  |
| Purpose/importance        | To improve the culture and spirit of intergovernmental relations and co-operative governance   |
| Source/collection of data | Resolutions taken by IGR structures from Municipalities  |
| Portfolio of evidence     | Resolution Tracking Template on performance of IGR Structures, Minutes, Attendance Register and Agenda   |
| Method of calculation     | Simple count   |
| Data limitations          | Non-sitting of IGR Structures  |
| Type of indicator         | Outputs  |
| Calculation type          | Cumulative   |
| Reporting cycle           | Quarterly  |
| New indicator             | No   |
| Desired performance       | Increase in the IGR structures in Local Municipalities implemented   |
| Indicator responsibility  | Chief Director: Local Governance   |
| Indicator title           | Number of municipalities monitored on implementation of Framework on relations between Provincial, District and Local Speakers   |
| Short definition          | Implementation of Provincial, District and Local Speakers Forum Framework  |
| Means of monitoring       | Coordinate sittings of Provincial, District and Local Speakers Forum and produce reports   |
| Purpose/importance        | Strengthen the relationship between the two spheres of government  |
| Source/collection of data | Minutes, attendance registers and reports from sittings of Provincial, District and Local Speakers Forum   |
| Portfolio of evidence     | Report on implementation of Framework, minutes and attendance register   |
| Method of calculation     | Manual count of number of municipalities monitored   |
| Data limitations          | Non-sittings of Provincial, District and Local Speakers Forum  |
| Type of indicator         | Output   |
| Calculation type          | Non-Cumulative Non-Cumulative  |
| Reporting cycle           | Quarterly  |
| New indicator             | No   |
| Desired performance       | Implementation of Provincial, District and Local Speakers Forum Framework to strengthen Inter Governmental relations   |
| Indicator responsibility  | Chief Director: Local Governance   |
| Indicator title           | Number of Municipalities supported on readiness of 2019 National/Provincial Elections  |
| Short definition          | To facilitate provision of infrastructure for the preparation of National and Provincial Elections   |
| Nature of support         | Establishment of Provincial and District elections task teams to coordinate the provision of basic infrastructure services in voting districts                               |
| Purpose/importance        | To improve the culture and spirit of intergovernmental relations and co-operative governance   |
| Source/collection of data | Minutes of meetings held from Provincial and District elections task teams   |
| Portfolio of evidence     | Report on municipalities supported on readiness of 2019 Elections, minutes and attendance register   |
| Method of calculation     | Manual count of number of municipalities supported   |
| Data limitations          | Non contribution of services by sector Departments   |
| Type of indicator         | Outputs  |
| Calculation type          | Non-Cumulative Non-Cumulative  |
| Reporting cycle           | Annual   |
| New indicator             | No   |
| Desired performance       | Basic infrastructure services provided in voting districts   |
| Indicator responsibility  | Chief Director: Local Governance   |

### 2.2 Public Participation

| Indicator title   | Number of municipalities guided to implement public participation programmes   |
|---|--|
| Short definition  | Guide municipalities to conduct community consultation meetings with the public on service delivery issues and   |
|   | community participation  |
| Nature of support   | Assist municipalities to develop schedule of consultation meetings and monitor that they are conducted   |
| Purpose/importance  | Consultation and involvement of communities on service delivery issues   |
| Source/collection of data   | Schedules of Community meetings from municipalities  |
| Portfolio of evidence   | Attendance Registers and Quarterly report from the public participation programmes   |
| Method of calculation   | Manual count of number of municipalities guided  |
| Data limitations  | Non coordination of interactions with communities  |
| Type of indicator   | Output   |
| Calculation type  | Cumulative   |
| Reporting cycle   | Quarterly  |
|   |  |
| New indicator   | No   |
| Desired performance   | Public participation programmes implemented by municipalities  |
| Indicator responsibility  | Chief Director: Local Governance   |
| Indicator title   | Number of Municipalities supported on the functionality of OVS War rooms   |
| Short definition  | Assessment on the functionality of OVS War rooms in Municipalities. Assessment measured by Threshold of 60% of the 100% weight provided as per key performance areas of household services, health, unemployment, LED, Poverty alleviation, sports and recreation transportation, religious, traditional affairs, communications and community participation, safety and security matters. Provision of feedback on recommendations made to each Municipality.  War Rooms that would have been found to be non-functional during the assessment period will be engaged on the gaps identified and develop action plans to address the short comings  |
| Nature of support   | Visit to municipality on quarterly basis to conduct the assessments on the functionality of war rooms and followed by visits to provide workshop to non-functional war rooms on areas of concern   |
| Purpose/importance  | Rapid identification and resolution of issues, increase in community trust and better working relationships of service delivery teams  |
| Source/collection of data   | Quarterly OVS score card, annual ward operational plan from Municipalities   |
| Portfolio of evidence   | Attendance Registers, Assessment Report (Quarterly) on Scorecard   |
| Method of calculation   | Manual count of number of municipalities supported   |
| Data limitations  | Non-submission of reports by Council of Stakeholders   |
| Type of indicator   | Input  |
| Calculation type  | Non-Cumulative   |
| Reporting cycle   | Quarterly  |
| New indicator   | •  |
| 110111111111111111  | No   |
| Desired performance   | Responsive and accountable war rooms (War rooms that are able to receive community concerns and refer to relevant stakeholders to be resolved)   |
| -   | relevant stakeholders to be resolved)  |
| Indicator responsibility  | relevant stakeholders to be resolved) Chief Director: Local Governance   |
| Indicator responsibility Indicator title  | relevant stakeholders to be resolved)  Chief Director: Local Governance  Number of municipalities supported to maintain functional ward committees   |
| Indicator responsibility  | relevant stakeholders to be resolved)  Chief Director: Local Governance  Number of municipalities supported to maintain functional ward committees  Support municipalities to maintain functional ward committees in line with national functionality criteria:  |
| Indicator responsibility Indicator title  | relevant stakeholders to be resolved)  Chief Director: Local Governance  Number of municipalities supported to maintain functional ward committees  Support municipalities to maintain functional ward committees in line with national functionality criteria:  Number of ward committee management meetings held and percentage attendance by members.  Number of community meetings organized by the ward committee and percentage attendance by the ward community.  Submission and tabling of ward reports and plans to the Council covering needs and priorities for the ward, feedback on the performance of the council's various line/ service functions and their impact on the ward.  |
| Indicator responsibility Indicator title Short definition   | relevant stakeholders to be resolved)  Chief Director: Local Governance  Number of municipalities supported to maintain functional ward committees  Support municipalities to maintain functional ward committees in line with national functionality criteria:  Number of ward committee management meetings held and percentage attendance by members.  Number of community meetings organized by the ward committee and percentage attendance by the ward community.  Submission and tabling of ward reports and plans to the Council covering needs and priorities for the ward, feedback on the performance of the council's various line/ service functions and their impact on the ward.  Number of door-to-door campaigns and for interactions with sub structures including street committees   |
| Indicator responsibility Indicator title  | relevant stakeholders to be resolved)  Chief Director: Local Governance  Number of municipalities supported to maintain functional ward committees  Support municipalities to maintain functional ward committees in line with national functionality criteria:  Number of ward committee management meetings held and percentage attendance by members.  Number of community meetings organized by the ward committee and percentage attendance by the ward community.  Submission and tabling of ward reports and plans to the Council covering needs and priorities for the ward, feedback on the performance of the council's various line/ service functions and their impact on the ward.  Number of door-to-door campaigns and for interactions with sub structures including street committees  Assess with a functionality tool;  |
| Indicator responsibility Indicator title Short definition   | relevant stakeholders to be resolved)  Chief Director: Local Governance  Number of municipalities supported to maintain functional ward committees  Support municipalities to maintain functional ward committees in line with national functionality criteria:  Number of ward committee management meetings held and percentage attendance by members.  Number of community meetings organized by the ward committee and percentage attendance by the ward community.  Submission and tabling of ward reports and plans to the Council covering needs and priorities for the ward, feedback on the performance of the council's various line/ service functions and their impact on the ward.  Number of door-to-door campaigns and for interactions with sub structures including street committees  Assess with a functionality tool;  Hold monthly and quarterly meetings;  |
| Indicator responsibility Indicator title Short definition   | relevant stakeholders to be resolved)  Chief Director: Local Governance  Number of municipalities supported to maintain functional ward committees  Support municipalities to maintain functional ward committees in line with national functionality criteria:  Number of ward committee management meetings held and percentage attendance by members.  Number of community meetings organized by the ward committee and percentage attendance by the ward community.  Submission and tabling of ward reports and plans to the Council covering needs and priorities for the ward, feedback on the performance of the council's various line/ service functions and their impact on the ward.  Number of door-to-door campaigns and for interactions with sub structures including street committees  Assess with a functionality tool;  Hold monthly and quarterly meetings;  Provide functionality indicator template;   |
| Indicator responsibility Indicator title Short definition   | relevant stakeholders to be resolved)  Chief Director: Local Governance  Number of municipalities supported to maintain functional ward committees  Support municipalities to maintain functional ward committees in line with national functionality criteria:  Number of ward committee management meetings held and percentage attendance by members.  Number of community meetings organized by the ward committee and percentage attendance by the ward community.  Submission and tabling of ward reports and plans to the Council covering needs and priorities for the ward, feedback on the performance of the council's various line/ service functions and their impact on the ward.  Number of door-to-door campaigns and for interactions with sub structures including street committees  Assess with a functionality tool;  Hold monthly and quarterly meetings;  Provide functionality indicator template;  Provide municipalities with generic template on /off ward operational plans;   |
| Indicator responsibility Indicator title Short definition   | relevant stakeholders to be resolved)  Chief Director: Local Governance  Number of municipalities supported to maintain functional ward committees  Support municipalities to maintain functional ward committees in line with national functionality criteria:  Number of ward committee management meetings held and percentage attendance by members.  Number of community meetings organized by the ward committee and percentage attendance by the ward community.  Submission and tabling of ward reports and plans to the Council covering needs and priorities for the ward, feedback on the performance of the council's various line/ service functions and their impact on the ward.  Number of door-to-door campaigns and for interactions with sub structures including street committees  Assess with a functionality tool;  Hold monthly and quarterly meetings;  Provide functionality indicator template;   |
| Indicator responsibility Indicator title Short definition   | relevant stakeholders to be resolved)  Chief Director: Local Governance  Number of municipalities supported to maintain functional ward committees  Support municipalities to maintain functional ward committees in line with national functionality criteria:  Number of ward committee management meetings held and percentage attendance by members.  Number of community meetings organized by the ward committee and percentage attendance by the ward community.  Submission and tabling of ward reports and plans to the Council covering needs and priorities for the ward, feedback on the performance of the council's various line/ service functions and their impact on the ward.  Number of door-to-door campaigns and for interactions with sub structures including street committees  Assess with a functionality tool;  Hold monthly and quarterly meetings;  Provide functionality indicator template;  Provide municipalities with generic template on /off ward operational plans;   |
| Indicator responsibility Indicator title Short definition   | relevant stakeholders to be resolved)  Chief Director: Local Governance  Number of municipalities supported to maintain functional ward committees  Support municipalities to maintain functional ward committees in line with national functionality criteria:  Number of ward committee management meetings held and percentage attendance by members.  Number of community meetings organized by the ward committee and percentage attendance by the ward community.  Submission and tabling of ward reports and plans to the Council covering needs and priorities for the ward, feedback on the performance of the council's various line/ service functions and their impact on the ward.  Number of door-to-door campaigns and for interactions with sub structures including street committees  Assess with a functionality tool;  Hold monthly and quarterly meetings;  Provide functionality indicator template;  Provide municipalities with generic template on /off ward operational plans;   |
| Indicator responsibility Indicator title Short definition  Nature of support  | relevant stakeholders to be resolved)  Chief Director: Local Governance  Number of municipalities supported to maintain functional ward committees  Support municipalities to maintain functional ward committees in line with national functionality criteria:  Number of ward committee management meetings held and percentage attendance by members.  Number of community meetings organized by the ward committee and percentage attendance by the ward community.  Submission and tabling of ward reports and plans to the Council covering needs and priorities for the ward, feedback on the performance of the council's various line/ service functions and their impact on the ward.  Number of door-to-door campaigns and for interactions with sub structures including street committees  Assess with a functionality tool;  Hold monthly and quarterly meetings;  Provide functionality indicator template;  Provide municipalities with generic template on /off ward operational plans;  Monitor implementation of ward operational plans  Conduct workshops  |
| Indicator responsibility Indicator title Short definition  Nature of support  Purpose/importance  | relevant stakeholders to be resolved)  Chief Director: Local Governance  Number of municipalities supported to maintain functional ward committees  Support municipalities to maintain functional ward committees in line with national functionality criteria:  Number of ward committee management meetings held and percentage attendance by members.  Number of community meetings organized by the ward committee and percentage attendance by the ward community.  Submission and tabling of ward reports and plans to the Council covering needs and priorities for the ward, feedback on the performance of the council's various line/ service functions and their impact on the ward.  Number of door-to-door campaigns and for interactions with sub structures including street committees  Assess with a functionality tool;  Hold monthly and quarterly meetings;  Provide functionality indicator template;  Provide municipalities with generic template on /off ward operational plans;  Monitor implementation of ward operational plans  Conduct workshops  To strengthen ward committee functionality and enhance community participation  Ward Committee functionality status report;  Consolidated report on support provided to municipalities, Ward Committee functionality status report, and report on the number of community report back meeting convened by councilors in each ward. Invitation letters, minutes of meetings and/or workshops, attendance registers, agenda, Assessment report  |
| Indicator responsibility Indicator title Short definition  Nature of support  Purpose/importance Source/collection of data  | relevant stakeholders to be resolved) Chief Director: Local Governance  Number of municipalities supported to maintain functional ward committees Support municipalities to maintain functional ward committees in line with national functionality criteria:  Number of ward committee management meetings held and percentage attendance by members.  Number of community meetings organized by the ward committee and percentage attendance by the ward community.  Submission and tabling of ward reports and plans to the Council covering needs and priorities for the ward, feedback on the performance of the council's various line/ service functions and their impact on the ward.  Number of door-to-door campaigns and for interactions with sub structures including street committees  Assess with a functionality tool; Hold monthly and quarterly meetings; Provide functionality indicator template; Provide municipalities with generic template on /off ward operational plans; Monitor implementation of ward operational plans  Conduct workshops  To strengthen ward committee functionality and enhance community participation  Ward Committee functionality status report;  Consolidated report on support provided to municipalities, Ward Committee functionality status report, and report on the number of community report back meeting convened by councilors in each ward. Invitation letters, minutes  |
| Indicator responsibility Indicator title Short definition  Nature of support  Purpose/importance Source/collection of data Portfolio of Evidence  | relevant stakeholders to be resolved)  Chief Director: Local Governance  Number of municipalities supported to maintain functional ward committees  Support municipalities to maintain functional ward committees in line with national functionality criteria:  Number of ward committee management meetings held and percentage attendance by members.  Number of community meetings organized by the ward committee and percentage attendance by the ward community.  Submission and tabling of ward reports and plans to the Council covering needs and priorities for the ward, feedback on the performance of the council's various line/ service functions and their impact on the ward.  Number of door-to-door campaigns and for interactions with sub structures including street committees  Assess with a functionality tool;  Hold monthly and quarterly meetings;  Provide functionality indicator template;  Provide municipalities with generic template on /off ward operational plans;  Monitor implementation of ward operational plans  Conduct workshops  To strengthen ward committee functionality and enhance community participation  Ward Committee functionality status report;  Consolidated report on support provided to municipalities, Ward Committee functionality status report, and report on the number of community report back meeting convened by councilors in each ward. Invitation letters, minutes of meetings and/or workshops, attendance registers, agenda, Assessment report  |
| Indicator responsibility Indicator title Short definition  Nature of support  Purpose/importance Source/collection of data Portfolio of Evidence  Method of calculation   | relevant stakeholders to be resolved)  Chief Director: Local Governance  Number of municipalities supported to maintain functional ward committees  Support municipalities to maintain functional ward committees in line with national functionality criteria:  Number of ward committee management meetings held and percentage attendance by members.  Number of community meetings organized by the ward committee and percentage attendance by the ward community.  Submission and tabling of ward reports and plans to the Council covering needs and priorities for the ward, feedback on the performance of the council's various line/ service functions and their impact on the ward.  Number of door-to-door campaigns and for interactions with sub structures including street committees  Assess with a functionality tool;  Hold monthly and quarterly meetings;  Provide functionality indicator template;  Provide municipalities with generic template on /off ward operational plans;  Monitor implementation of ward operational plans  Conduct workshops  To strengthen ward committee functionality and enhance community participation  Ward Committee functionality status report;  Consolidated report on support provided to municipalities, Ward Committee functionality status report, and report on the number of community report back meeting convened by councilors in each ward. Invitation letters, minutes of meetings and/or workshops, attendance registers, agenda, Assessment report  Manual count of number of municipalities supported  |
| Indicator responsibility Indicator title Short definition  Nature of support  Purpose/importance Source/collection of data Portfolio of Evidence  Method of calculation Data limitations Type of indicator  | relevant stakeholders to be resolved)  Chief Director: Local Governance  Number of municipalities supported to maintain functional ward committees  Support municipalities to maintain functional ward committees in line with national functionality criteria:  Number of ward committee management meetings held and percentage attendance by members.  Number of community meetings organized by the ward committee and percentage attendance by the ward community.  Submission and tabling of ward reports and plans to the Council covering needs and priorities for the ward, feedback on the performance of the council's various line/ service functions and their impact on the ward.  Number of door-to-door campaigns and for interactions with sub structures including street committees  Assess with a functionality tool;  Hold monthly and quarterly meetings;  Provide functionality indicator template;  Provide municipalities with generic template on /off ward operational plans;  Monitor implementation of ward operational plans  Conduct workshops  To strengthen ward committee functionality and enhance community participation  Ward Committee functionality status report;  Consolidated report on support provided to municipalities, Ward Committee functionality status report, and report on the number of community report back meeting convened by councilors in each ward. Invitation letters, minutes of meetings and/or workshops, attendance registers, agenda, Assessment report  Manual count of number of municipalities supported  Lack of dedicated capacity to provide required information  |
| Indicator responsibility Indicator title Short definition  Nature of support  Purpose/importance Source/collection of data Portfolio of Evidence  Method of calculation Data limitations Type of indicator Calculation type                               | relevant stakeholders to be resolved)  Chief Director: Local Governance  Number of municipalities supported to maintain functional ward committees  Support municipalities to maintain functional ward committees in line with national functionality criteria:  Number of ward committee management meetings held and percentage attendance by members.  Number of community meetings organized by the ward committee and percentage attendance by the ward community.  Submission and tabling of ward reports and plans to the Council covering needs and priorities for the ward, feedback on the performance of the council's various line/ service functions and their impact on the ward.  Number of door-to-door campaigns and for interactions with sub structures including street committees  Assess with a functionality tool;  Hold monthly and quarterly meetings;  Provide functionality indicator template;  Provide municipalities with generic template on /off ward operational plans;  Monitor implementation of ward operational plans  Conduct workshops  To strengthen ward committee functionality and enhance community participation  Ward Committee functionality status report;  Consolidated report on support provided to municipalities, Ward Committee functionality status report on the number of community report back meeting convened by councilors in each ward. Invitation letters, minutes of meetings and/or workshops, attendance registers, agenda, Assessment report  Manual count of number of municipalities supported  Lack of dedicated capacity to provide required information  Input Indicator  Non-cumulative                           |
| Indicator responsibility Indicator title Short definition  Nature of support  Purpose/importance Source/collection of data Portfolio of Evidence  Method of calculation Data limitations Type of indicator Calculation type Reporting cycle               | relevant stakeholders to be resolved)  Chief Director: Local Governance  Number of municipalities supported to maintain functional ward committees  Support municipalities to maintain functional ward committees in line with national functionality criteria:  Number of ward committee management meetings held and percentage attendance by members.  Number of community meetings organized by the ward committee and percentage attendance by the ward community.  Submission and tabling of ward reports and plans to the Council covering needs and priorities for the ward, feedback on the performance of the council's various line/ service functions and their impact on the ward.  Number of door-to-door campaigns and for interactions with sub structures including street committees  Assess with a functionality tool;  Hold monthly and quarterly meetings;  Provide functionality indicator template;  Provide municipalities with generic template on /off ward operational plans;  Monitor implementation of ward operational plans  Conduct workshops  To strengthen ward committee functionality and enhance community participation  Ward Committee functionality status report;  Consolidated report on support provided to municipalities, Ward Committee functionality status report on the number of community report back meeting convened by councilors in each ward. Invitation letters, minutes of meetings and/or workshops, attendance registers, agenda, Assessment report  Manual count of number of municipalities supported  Lack of dedicated capacity to provide required information  Input Indicator  Non-cumulative  Quarterly                |
| Indicator responsibility Indicator title Short definition  Nature of support  Purpose/importance Source/collection of data Portfolio of Evidence  Method of calculation Data limitations Type of indicator Calculation type                               | relevant stakeholders to be resolved) Chief Director: Local Governance Number of municipalities supported to maintain functional ward committees Support municipalities to maintain functional ward committees in line with national functionality criteria: Number of ward committee management meetings held and percentage attendance by members. Number of community meetings organized by the ward committee and percentage attendance by the ward community. Submission and tabling of ward reports and plans to the Council covering needs and priorities for the ward, feedback on the performance of the council's various line/ service functions and their impact on the ward. Number of door-to-door campaigns and for interactions with sub structures including street committees Assess with a functionality tool; Hold monthly and quarterly meetings; Provide functionality indicator template; Provide municipalities with generic template on /off ward operational plans; Monitor implementation of ward operational plans Conduct workshops To strengthen ward committee functionality and enhance community participation Ward Committee functionality status report; Consolidated report on support provided to municipalities, Ward Committee functionality status report on the number of community report back meeting convened by councilors in each ward. Invitation letters, minutes of meetings and/or workshops, attendance registers, agenda, Assessment report Manual count of number of municipalities supported Lack of dedicated capacity to provide required information Input Indicator Non-cumulative Quarterly No                                  |
| Indicator responsibility Indicator title Short definition  Nature of support  Purpose/importance Source/collection of data Portfolio of Evidence  Method of calculation Data limitations Type of indicator Calculation type Reporting cycle New indicator | relevant stakeholders to be resolved)  Chief Director: Local Governance  Number of municipalities supported to maintain functional ward committees  Support municipalities to maintain functional ward committees in line with national functionality criteria:  Number of ward committee management meetings held and percentage attendance by members.  Number of community meetings organized by the ward committee and percentage attendance by the ward community.  Submission and tabling of ward reports and plans to the Council covering needs and priorities for the ward, feedback on the performance of the council's various line/ service functions and their impact on the ward.  Number of door-to-door campaigns and for interactions with sub structures including street committees  Assess with a functionality tool;  Hold monthly and quarterly meetings;  Provide functionality indicator template;  Provide municipalities with generic template on /off ward operational plans;  Monitor implementation of ward operational plans  Conduct workshops  To strengthen ward committee functionality and enhance community participation  Ward Committee functionality status report;  Consolidated report on support provided to municipalities, Ward Committee functionality status report and report on the number of community report back meeting convened by councilors in each ward. Invitation letters, minutes of meetings and/or workshops, attendance registers, agenda, Assessment report  Manual count of number of municipalities supported  Lack of dedicated capacity to provide required information linput Indicator  Non-cumulative  Quarterly  No |

| Indicator title           | Number of municipalities supported to respond to community concerns   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Short definition          | Support municipalities to develop database on community concerns by conducting provincial engagements and workshops to assist municipalities to adhere to the complaints management policies  |
| Nature of support         | Assess and analyse municipal complaints management processes, give feedback to those that are not in adherence to the norms and standards through the identification of the registered complaints and from progress reports, how they were resolved and the turn-around time of their resolution and give feedback to the complainant |
| Purpose/importance        | To ensure a structured two way communication between municipalities and communities on service delivery concerns  To act as an early warning system to address issues at an earlier stage   |
| 0                         |   |
| Source/collection of data | Database on community concerns  |
| Portfolio of evidence     | Consolidated report on support provided to municipalities, Community concerns status report, register for community concerns, minutes of community meetings and/or workshops, attendance registers, agenda for community meetings.  |
| Method of calculation     | Manual count of number of municipalities supported  |
| Data limitations          | Availability of applicable systems on community concerns. A system can be electronic or manual  |
| Type of indicator         | Output  |
| Calculation type          | Non-Cumulative  |
| Reporting cycle           | Quarterly   |
| New indicator             | No  |
| Desired performance       | All municipalities capable of addressing and responding to community concerns   |
| Indicator responsibility  | Head of Public participation  |

### 2.3 Capacity Development

| 2.3 Capacity Development       |  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Indicator title N              | Number of municipalities monitored on implementation of WSPs   |
| Short definition To            | To track implementation of training programmes as per the WSPs   |
| Means of monitoring Af         | Attend municipal skills development Forums to verify implementation of WSPs  |
| Purpose/importance             | To be able to identify service delivery gabs and establish capacity development mechanism  |
| Source/collection of data Date | Data collected from Municipalities through National Skills Development Strategy (NSDS) iii reports   |
|                                | Report on submission of WSPs for all municipalities, WSP submission report from LGSETA; Quarterly narrative eports on implementation of WSPs from municipalities.  |
| Method of calculation M        | Manual count of number of municipalities monitored   |
| Data limitations A             | Access to Municipal reports on implementation and submission of WSPs   |
| Type of indicator O            | Dutput   |
| Calculation type N             | Non-Cumulative   |
| Reporting cycle Q              | Quarterly  |
| New indicator N                | No   |
|                                | Municipalities implementing Work Skills Plan to improve the capacity of municipal officials in performing their unctions   |
| Indicator responsibility C     | Chief Director: Local Governance   |
| Indicator title N              | Number of capacity building interventions conducted in municipalities  |
|                                | ntervention programmes on skills gaps for municipal officials or councillors in order to meet the minimum com-<br>betencies as per the MSA   |
|                                | The Province will develop a capacity building strategy that will define and quantify the type of capacity building nterventions conducted towards improving their institutional service delivery capacity  |
| se se                          | nstitutionalise capacity building for municipalities so that municipalities have the required capacity to fulfil their service delivery obligations and meet the needs of the community as pre the legal mandate applicable to municipalities              |
| Source/collection of data M    | Municipal audit reports, annual reports, oversight reports, B2B Assessment Reports   |
| in                             | Capacity Building Strategy, departmental signed-off reports detailing the type and regularity of capacity building interventions conducted, together with relevant documentation if and where meetings were held and/or workshops conducted in this regard |
| Method of calculation M        | Manual count of number of capacity building interventions  |
| Data limitations La            | ack of submission of information from municipalities   |
| Type of indicator In           | nput   |
| Calculation type C             | Cumulative   |
| Reporting cycle Q              | Quarterly  |
| New indicator N                | No   |
|                                |  |
| Desired performance To         | To strengthen the capability and ability of officials and councillors to accomplish their governance responsibilities  |

## 2.4 Municipal Performance Monitoring Reporting and Evaluation

| Indicator title               | Number of municipal perference review against and unterlined  |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Indicator title               | Number of municipal performance review sessions conducted   |
| Short definition              | Monitoring municipal performance against the implementation of Service Delivery Budget and Implementation Plan (SDBIP)  |
| Means of Monitoring           | Analyse performance of municipalities against the approved SDBIP and provide feedback during the performance review sessions  |
| Purpose/importance            | To track performance on implementation of recommendations to improve service delivery   |
| Source/collection of data     | SDBIPs and municipal performance reports  |
| Portfolio of evidence         | Attendance registers and Municipal performance assessment report  |
| Method of calculation         | Simple count  |
|                               | '   |
| Data limitations              | Lack of reporting by Municipalities   |
| Type of indicator             | Output  |
| Calculation type              | Cumulative  |
| Reporting cycle               | Bi-Annual   |
| New indicator                 | No  |
| Desired performance           | 2 Performance review sessions conducted for all municipalities  |
| Indicator responsibility      | Chief Director: Local Governance  |
| Indicator title               | Number of municipalities supported to align SDBIP with IDP  |
| Short definition              | Assess municipal SDBIPs against IDPs for alignment.   |
| Nature of support             | Assist municipalities in crafting SMART (Specific, Measurable, Achievable, Reliable and Time Bound) indicators and targets. Assess alignment of the SDBIP with IDP using an assessment template.  |
| Purpose/importance            | SDBIPs aligned with IDP for implementation  |
| Source/collection of data     | IDPs and SDBIPs from municipalities   |
| Portfolio of evidence         | Assessment report on the alignment of SDBIPs to IDP   |
| Method of calculation         | Manual count of number of municipalities supported  |
| Data limitations              | Failure of municipalities to adopt IDPs and develop SDBIP   |
| Type of indicator             | Output  |
| Calculation type              | Non-Cumulative  |
| Reporting cycle               |   |
|                               | Annual  |
| New indicator                 | No  |
| Desired performance           | Municipal SDBIPs aligned to IDP for all municipalities  |
| Indicator responsibility      | Chief Director: Local Governance  |
| Indicator title               | Number of municipalities monitored on the implementation of IMSP  |
| Short definition              | Assessment of municipalities on the implementation of the Integrated Municipal Support Plan (IMSP)  |
| Means of monitoring           | Assessment of municipal IMSP Reporting Template from municipalities and develop Action Plan on Gaps identified  |
| Purpose/importance            | To ensure that municipalities adhere to the local government mandate as enshrined in Section 152 of RSA constitution  |
| Source/collection of data     | Quarterly municipal performance reports from municipality   |
| Portfolio of evidence         | IMSP report   |
| Method of calculation         | Manual count of number of municipalities supported  |
| Data limitations              | Non submission of report by Municipalities  |
| Type of indicator             | Output  |
| Calculation type              | Non-Cumulative  |
|                               |   |
| Reporting cycle New indicator | Quarterly   No  |
|                               |   |
| Desired performance           | Reduction on the number of poorly performing Municipalities in the Province compared to previous year  Chief Director: Local Governance   |
| Indicator responsibility      |   |
| Indicator title               | Number of Section 47 reports compiled as prescribed by the MSA  |
| Short definition              | The signed-off consolidated annual (provincial) municipal performance report is a legal requirement in Section 47 of the Municipal Systems Act, which requires the MEC for local government to compile and submit to provincial legislature and Minister for Local Government   |
| Purpose/importance            | To put in place provincial mechanisms to organize, consolidate and interpret primary data collected from municipalities or secondary data sources to develop a consolidated municipal performance report and to monitor municipal performance in order to identify gaps, interventions and support on municipal performance |
| Source/collection of data     | Annual Municipal Performance Reports (section 46) and secondary data from sector departments  |
| Portfolio of evidence         | Signed-off Section 47 Report  |
| Method of calculation         | Manual count of reports compiled  |
| Data limitations              | Credibility of data and none submission of performance reports  |
| Type of indicator             | Output  |
| Calculation type              | Non- cumulative   |
| Reporting cycle               | Annual  |
| New indicator                 | No  |
| Desired performance           | Report on status of municipal performance as required by section 47 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000  |
| Indicator responsibility      | Head of Municipal Performance Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation  |
| mulcator responsibility       | Thead of Municipal Performance Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation   |

| Indicator title           | Number of municipalities supported to institutionalize the performance management system (PMS)   |
|---------------------------|--|
| Short definition          | Assist municipalities to develop and implement PMS core components to manage institutional performance   |
| Nature of support         | Apply PMS assessment tools and produce a PMS assessment report that will inform the support. Support will be provided through engagements, workshops and training. |
| Purpose/importance        | Improve service delivery and accountability in terms of Chapter 6 of the MSA and Municipal Planning and Performance Regulations of 2001                            |
| Source/collection of data | PMS assessment report. Reports from municipalities, PMS audit reports, PMS assessment tool   |
| Portfolio of evidence     | A report detailing the municipalities supported and the type of support provided, together with meeting documentation  |
| Method of calculation     | Manual count of number of municipalities supported   |
| Data limitations          | Municipalities not cooperative, Non-compliance to the legislation by municipalities  |
| Type of indicator         | Output   |
| Calculation type          | Cumulative   |
| Reporting cycle           | Quarterly  |
| New indicator             | No   |
| Desired performance       | All municipalities implementing PMS in accordance with Chapter 6 of the MSA  |
| Indicator responsibility  | Head of Municipal Performance Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation   |

| Indicator title           | Report on implementation of Back to Basics support plans by municipalities  |
|---------------------------|---|
| Short definition          | Coordinate all stakeholder's commitments, support interventions within the Back to Basics action plans, and report thereon.             |
| Purpose/importance        | Improve the implementation of the Back-to-Basics Programme in municipalities  |
| Source/collection of data | Quarterly B2B Progress Reports from municipalities, sector departments and other key stakeholders                                       |
| Portfolio of evidence     | Departmental signed-off reports reflecting the extent to which municipalities are implementing B2B action plans.                        |
| Method of calculation     | Manual count of reports prepared and submitted  |
| Data limitations          | Lack of timeous and accurate reporting and commitment from all stakeholders   |
| Type of indicator         | Output  |
| Calculation type          | Cumulative  |
| Reporting cycle           | Quarterly   |
| New indicator             | No  |
| Desired performance       | Report reflecting progress on implementation of Back to Basics actions and areas that requires intervention to improve service delivery |
| Indicator responsibility  | Chief Director: Local Governance  |

## 2.5 Service Delivery Improvement Unit

| Indicator title           | Number of TSCs monitored on functionality   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Short definition          | Assessment of the provision of government services in Thusong Service Centres to communities              |
| Means of monitoring       | Develop terms of reference on the functionality of TSCs   |
|                           | Conduct site visits which requires filling in of questionnaires on the functionality of TSCs              |
|                           | Collection of POE that accompanies the questionnaire  |
| Purpose/importance        | Improve accessibility of government services to communities   |
| Source/collection of data | Monthly reports on the access of information and services by communities from Thusong Service Centre Man- |
|                           | agers   |
| Portfolio of evidence     | Completed TSC Assessment Tool and TSCs functionality report   |
| Method of calculation     | Manual count of number of Thusong Service Centres (TSCs) monitored  |
| Data limitations          | Operational cost  |
|                           | Support from Stakeholders   |
| Type of indicator         | Output  |
| Calculation type          | Cumulative  |
| Reporting cycle           | Quarterly   |
| New indicator             | No  |
| Desired performance       | Community accessibility of government services  |
| Indicator responsibility  | Chief Director: Local Governance  |

| Short definition Co Nature of support Co Purpose/importance Im Source/collection of data | oordination of mobile outreach programme on access of government services to communities oordinate sector departments to provide government services in remote areas in prove the number of beneficiaries accessing government information and services at TSC's lonthly reports on the access of information and services by communities from Thusong Service Centre Mangers ttendance registers, minutes of preparatory meetings and mobile outreach programme report lanual count of number of mobile outreach programmes facilitated |
|--|--|
| Nature of support Co Purpose/importance Im Source/collection of data ag                  | oordinate sector departments to provide government services in remote areas nprove the number of beneficiaries accessing government information and services at TSC's lonthly reports on the access of information and services by communities from Thusong Service Centre Mangers ttendance registers, minutes of preparatory meetings and mobile outreach programme report   |
| Purpose/importance Im<br>Source/collection of data Ag                                    | nprove the number of beneficiaries accessing government information and services at TSC's lonthly reports on the access of information and services by communities from Thusong Service Centre Mangers ttendance registers, minutes of preparatory meetings and mobile outreach programme report   |
| Source/collection of data Mo   | lonthly reports on the access of information and services by communities from Thusong Service Centre Mangers ttendance registers, minutes of preparatory meetings and mobile outreach programme report   |
| ag   | gers ttendance registers, minutes of preparatory meetings and mobile outreach programme report   |
|  | ttendance registers, minutes of preparatory meetings and mobile outreach programme report  |
| Portfolio of evidence At   |  |
|  | - 0  |
|  | perational cost  |
| 1 '  | upport from Stakeholders   |
|  | utput  |
|  | umulative  |
|  | i-Annual   |
| New indicator No   | 0  |
|  | ommunity accessibility of government services  |
|  | hief Director: Local Governance  |
|  | umber of monitoring reports on the implementation of the referred intervention on Community satis-   |
|  | action survey outcome  |
| Short definition Fire  | indings on community satisfactory survey referred to relevant stakeholders for intervention. Monitoring of in-   |
| ter  | erventions provided  |
| Means of monitoring Co   | onduct follow-up meetings on community satisfactory survey findings  |
| Re   | equest affected service providers to fill in a follow-up template, which helps gauge the implementation of the   |
|  | ndings   |
| Purpose/importance Im  | nproved level of satisfaction by citizens in terms of service delivery   |
| Source/collection of data Co   | ommunity satisfactory survey findings from the department  |
| Portfolio of evidence Mo   | lonitoring reports   |
| Method of calculation Si   | imple count  |
| Data limitations No  | on submission of data collection reports   |
| Type of indicator Ou   | utput  |
| Calculation type Cเ  | umulative  |
| Reporting cycle Qu   | uarterly   |
| New indicator Signature  | ignificantly changed   |
| Desired performance 4 I  | Monitoring reports on interventions provided for community satisfaction in service delivery issues   |
| Indicator responsibility Ch  | hief Director: Local Governance  |
| Indicator title Nu   | umber of Municipalities supported to institutionalise Batho Pele   |
| Short definition Im  | nplementation of Municipal service standards and service charter which is a requirement of Batho Pele  |
|  | ssist Municipalities to draft service standards and service charter through meetings (presentation)  |
|  | onduct follow up meetings to verify implementation Service Charter   |
|  | aise with DPSA to ensure credibility of service standards and service charter  |
|  | o ensure transparency and accountability on services rendered by the Municipalities  |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  | irculation of adherence questionnaire to Municipalities  |
|  | uestionnaire on the institutionalisation of Batho Pele in municipalities, Report on institutionalisation of Batho  |
|  | ele in municipalities, and attendance registers  |
|  | lanual count of number of municipalities supported   |
| Data limitations La  | ack of buy-in from Municipalities  |
| Type of indicator Ou   | utput  |
| Calculation type Cu  | umulative  |
| Reporting cycle Qu   | uarterly   |
| New indicator  | 0  |
| Desired performance Mo   | lunicipalities with service charter and standards which is a requirement of Batho Pele   |
|  | hief Director: Local Governance  |

### 3. PROGRAMME 3: DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING

# 3.1 Strategy Development, Research, Policy and Planning (IDP Coordination)

| Indicator title   | Number of municipalities monitored on the IDP review  |
|---|---|
| Short definition  | Monitor the implementation of the IDP development process from preparation, analysis, strategy, project, integration to approval phase for the development of the IDP   |
| Means of monitoring   | Participating in District IDP Managers meetings, Provincial Planners Forum and M&E, Practitioner's Forum, Provincial Monitoring tool through district municipalities, monthly calls and emails to municipalities to provide status quo reports.   |
| Purpose/importance  | To monitor and identify areas of support to ensure that the IDP development process is complied with, IDP core components are incorporated in the plan and the plan is approved timeously   |
| Source/collection of data   | District IDP frameworks, IDP process plans and IDP phase's reports from municipalities  |
| Portfolio of evidence   | Monitoring reports on the IDP Phases/Methodology (A.S.P.I.A), IDP Stakeholder meetings and community consultations, attendance registers and invitation to district IDP meetings  |
| Method of calculation   | Simple count  |
| Data limitations  | None submission and accuracy of municipal reports   |
| Type of indicator   | Input   |
| Calculation type  | Non-Cumulative  |
| Reporting cycle   | Quarterly   |
| New indicator   | No  |
| Desired performance   | Compliance with legislation in the IDP process and development of legally compliant IDPs  |
| Indicator responsibility  | Chief Director: Development and Planning  |
| Indicator title   | Number of municipalities supported with development of IDP  |
| Short definition  | Support to municipalities in the development of IDPs through capacity building sessions, workshops, IDP forums and IDP assessments. An IDP should be developed according to the requirements of applicable legislation  |
|   |   |
| Nature of support   | Through the coordination of meetings and working sessions with municipalities to guide them and for information sharing purposes as well as through the IDP assessments   |
| Nature of support  Purpose/importance   |   |
|   | tion sharing purposes as well as through the IDP assessments  |
| Purpose/importance  | tion sharing purposes as well as through the IDP assessments  Municipalities developing community responsive IDPs within legislated framework  IDP assessment and analysis reports  Report on support provided and on the status of the IDPs, invitations, agenda, attendance registers, signed-off report indicating the municipalities supported to develop compliant IDPs.   |
| Purpose/importance Source/collection of data  | tion sharing purposes as well as through the IDP assessments  Municipalities developing community responsive IDPs within legislated framework  IDP assessment and analysis reports  Report on support provided and on the status of the IDPs, invitations, agenda, attendance registers, signed-off   |
| Purpose/importance Source/collection of data Portfolio of evidence  | tion sharing purposes as well as through the IDP assessments  Municipalities developing community responsive IDPs within legislated framework  IDP assessment and analysis reports  Report on support provided and on the status of the IDPs, invitations, agenda, attendance registers, signed-off report indicating the municipalities supported to develop compliant IDPs.   |
| Purpose/importance Source/collection of data Portfolio of evidence Method of calculation  | tion sharing purposes as well as through the IDP assessments  Municipalities developing community responsive IDPs within legislated framework  IDP assessment and analysis reports  Report on support provided and on the status of the IDPs, invitations, agenda, attendance registers, signed-off report indicating the municipalities supported to develop compliant IDPs.  Manual count of number of municipalities supported   |
| Purpose/importance Source/collection of data Portfolio of evidence  Method of calculation Data limitations  | tion sharing purposes as well as through the IDP assessments  Municipalities developing community responsive IDPs within legislated framework  IDP assessment and analysis reports  Report on support provided and on the status of the IDPs, invitations, agenda, attendance registers, signed-off report indicating the municipalities supported to develop compliant IDPs.  Manual count of number of municipalities supported  IDPs not adopted by Council as per IDP process plan, lack of participation by sector departments                                 |
| Purpose/importance Source/collection of data Portfolio of evidence  Method of calculation Data limitations Type of indicator                                  | tion sharing purposes as well as through the IDP assessments  Municipalities developing community responsive IDPs within legislated framework  IDP assessment and analysis reports  Report on support provided and on the status of the IDPs, invitations, agenda, attendance registers, signed-off report indicating the municipalities supported to develop compliant IDPs.  Manual count of number of municipalities supported  IDPs not adopted by Council as per IDP process plan, lack of participation by sector departments  Output                         |
| Purpose/importance Source/collection of data Portfolio of evidence  Method of calculation Data limitations Type of indicator Calculation type                 | tion sharing purposes as well as through the IDP assessments  Municipalities developing community responsive IDPs within legislated framework  IDP assessment and analysis reports  Report on support provided and on the status of the IDPs, invitations, agenda, attendance registers, signed-off report indicating the municipalities supported to develop compliant IDPs.  Manual count of number of municipalities supported  IDPs not adopted by Council as per IDP process plan, lack of participation by sector departments  Output  Non-cumulative         |
| Purpose/importance Source/collection of data Portfolio of evidence  Method of calculation Data limitations Type of indicator Calculation type Reporting cycle | tion sharing purposes as well as through the IDP assessments  Municipalities developing community responsive IDPs within legislated framework  IDP assessment and analysis reports  Report on support provided and on the status of the IDPs, invitations, agenda, attendance registers, signed-off report indicating the municipalities supported to develop compliant IDPs.  Manual count of number of municipalities supported  IDPs not adopted by Council as per IDP process plan, lack of participation by sector departments  Output  Non-cumulative  Annual |

# 3.2 Spatial Planning

| Indicator title           | Number of Municipalities assessed on the implementation of SDFs   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Short definition          | Spatial development framework is an integral component of the Integrated Development Plan (IDP). It translates the IDP spatially and shows how the implementation of the IDP should occur in an area.                                       |
|                           | Assessment of the implementation of Spatial Development framework in the municipalities as to determine if the SDF is implemented through IDP projects and make recommendations   |
| Nature of support         | Assessment of the implementation of Spatial Development framework in the municipalities as to determine if the SDF is implemented through IDP projects and make recommendations. Assess the alignment of SDF to the national SDF guideline. |
| Purpose/importance        | The development of a municipality in accordance to its Spatial Development Framework  |
| Source/collection of data | Spatial Development Frameworks (SDFs) from municipalities   |
| Portfolio of evidence     | SDF Implementation Assessment Reports per municipality with recommendations.  |
| Method of calculation     | Simple count  |
| Data limitations          | Non submission of required information from municipalities  |
| Type of indicator         | Input   |
| Calculation type          | Cumulative  |
| Reporting cycle           | Quarterly   |
| New indicator             | Significantly changed   |
| Desired performance       | Assessment reports of SDF Implementation by all municipalities  |
| Indicator responsibility  | Chief Director: Development and Planning  |

76

| Indicator title           | Number of municipalities supported on GIS  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Short definition          | Assessment of Municipal Geographic Information system functionality and recommendations provided to assist in the usage of the system to influence institutional spatial planning and development  |
| Nature of support         | Assess GIS functionality with a functionality tool and provision of recommendations;   |
| Nature of Support         |  |
|                           |  |
|                           | Conduct workshops to facilitate effective applications of GIS  |
| Purpose/importance        | To ensure an establishment and maintenance of the system for land planning and development in municipalities   |
| Source/collection of data | GIS base data audit report, and GIS assessment report from municipalities,   |
| Portfolio of evidence     | GIS functionality Reports per municipality with recommendations  |
| Method of calculation     | Simple count   |
| Data limitations          | Lack of GIS resources  |
| Type of indicator         | Input  |
| Calculation type          | Cumulative   |
| Reporting cycle           | Quarterly  |
| New indicator             | No   |
| Desired performance       | GIS implemented and utilised for planning, development and evidence based decision making in municipalities  |
| Indicator responsibility  | Chief Director: Development and Planning   |
| Indicator title           | Number of municipalities supported with the implementation of SPLUMA on spatial planning   |
| Short definition          | Municipalities in compliance with SPLUMA through reviewing of SDF's, By-laws, regulations and capacity build-  |
|                           | ings   |
| Nature of support         | Assessing the alignment of municipal spatial development framework to SPLUMA. Making recommendations to municipalities. Conducting capacity building workshops with DRDLR to facilitate effective implementation of SPLUMA. Participating in the national SPULMA coordinating forum. |
| Purpose/importance        | To improve spatial planning and land use management  |
| Source/collection of data | Spatial Development Frameworks from municipalities. Regulations and quarterly reports on all municipalities supported from the Department of CoGTA   |
| Portfolio of evidence     | SPLUMA implementation report   |
| Method of calculation     | Simple Count   |
| Data limitations          | Non-compliance with SPLUMA   |
| Type of indicator         | Output   |
| Calculation type          | Cumulative   |
| Reporting cycle           | Quarterly  |
| New indicator             | Significantly changed  |
| Desired performance       | Municipalities complying 100% with the SPLUMA  |
| Indicator responsibility  | Chief Director: Development and Planning   |

## 3.3 Land Use Management

| Indicator title           | Number of development applications evaluated for comments   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Short definition          | Comments provided on land use development applications  |
| Purpose/importance        | Ensure that all developments within the province adhere to provincial development prescripts in order to improve equity and sustainability of projects and land development opportunities |
| Source/collection of data | Land use management applications and environmental assessment applications from applicants  |
| Portfolio of evidence     | Evaluation report from Town Planner   |
| Method of calculation     | Count the number of evaluated applications for comments   |
| Data limitations          | Non receipt of applications and incomplete applications from applicants   |
| Type of indicator         | Input   |
| Calculation type          | Cumulative  |
| Reporting cycle           | Quarterly   |
| New indicator             | No  |
| Desired performance       | Development applications which adheres to provincial development prescripts   |
| Indicator responsibility  | Chief Director: Development and Planning  |
| Indicator title           | Number of settlements supported with tenure upgrading processes   |
| Short definition          | Upgrading of settlements and land ownership   |
| Nature of support         | Verification of ownership where no database exists, address ownership disputes, and implements processes for registration of title deeds.   |
| Purpose/importance        | Upgrade settlements and land ownership rights in the province   |
| Source/collection of data | List of projects on tenure upgrading from municipalities  |
| Portfolio of evidence     | Report on progress with regard to support on tenure upgrading   |
| Method of calculation     | Simple count  |
| Data limitations          | Non submission of list of tenure projects from municipalities and unavailability of budget  |
| Type of indicator         | Output  |
| Calculation type          | Non-Cumulative  |
| Reporting cycle           | Annual  |
| New indicator             | No  |
| Desired performance       | Upgraded settlement with security of tenure in the Province   |
| Indicator responsibility  | Chief Director: Development and Planning  |

| Indicator title           | Number of survey services rendered in the Province  |
|---------------------------|---|
| Short definition          | Provide land survey assistance to Municipalities and Traditional Councils   |
| Purpose/importance        | To assist Municipalities with the relocation of pegs, mapping and to resolve boundary disputes.   |
| Source/collection of data | Requests of survey services from Municipalities.  |
| Portfolio of evidence     | Surveyor report or client interaction form and diagram  |
| Method of calculation     | Simple count  |
| Data limitations          | Non receipt of request of survey services from Municipalities and Traditional Councils  |
| Type of indicator         | Output  |
| Calculation type          | Cumulative  |
| Reporting cycle           | Quarterly   |
| New indicator             | No  |
| Desired performance       | Sites readily available for development and settlement of people  |
| Indicator responsibility  | Chief Director: Development and Planning  |
| Indicator                 | Number of Municipalities supported in the implementation of SPLUMA on LUM   |
| Short definition          | To assess SPLUMA implementation on Land Use Management. Provision of Land use management administration and technical support service.  |
| Nature of support         | Verify compliance of SPLUMA in the implementation of LUM which includes tribunal, processing of application, appeal processes, enforcement of Land Use By-Laws, including land use scheme and respond to identified challenges. |
| Purpose /importance       | To improve land use management in municipalities  |
| Source/collection of data | Land Use Scheme, By-Laws and backlog on development application from municipalities   |
| Portfolio of evidence     | Report on Municipalities supported and municipal assessment forms   |
| Method of calculation     | Simple count  |
| Data limitations          | Lack of Land Use Scheme, By-Laws and Land Use Management Systems in municipalities  |
| Type of indicator         | Output  |
| Calculation type          | Non-Cumulative  |
| Reporting cycle           | Bi-Annual   |
| New indicator             | No  |
| Desired performance       | Land Use Management as envisaged by SPLUMA  |
| Indicator responsibility  | Chief Director: Development and Planning  |
| Indicator                 | Number of Municipalities monitored on the implementation of the e-PGLUM system  |
| Short definition          | To monitor municipalities in using the e-PGLUM system   |
| Means of monitoring       | Verify using of system through system reports and support where needed.   |
| Purpose /importance       | To improve efficiency of land use management in municipalities  |
| Source/collection of data | System reports and assessment reports from municipalities.  |
| Portfolio of evidence     | Report on municipalities monitored.   |
| Method of calculation     | Simple count  |
| Data limitations          | Lack in implementing land use management  |
| Type of indicator         | Output  |
| Calculation type          | Non-Cumulative  |
| Reporting cycle           | Bi-Annual   |
| New indicator             | No  |
| Desired performance       | Use of the e-PGLUM system to improve Land Use Management as envisaged by SPLUMA   |
| Indicator responsibility  | Chief Director: Development and Planning  |

## 3. Local Economic Development

| Indicator title           | Number of municipalities monitored on the functionality of LED stakeholder Forums   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Short definition          | Evaluate the functionality of municipal LED stakeholder forums to assist in Municipal LED stakeholder and   |
|                           | management  |
| Means of monitoring       | Evaluate the functionality of municipal LED stakeholder forums with a LED forum monitoring tool to improve Municipal LED stakeholder and management |
| Purpose/importance        | Municipal LED Forums assist Municipalities to leverage support either financially or technically to boost Local Economic Development                |
| Source/collection of data | District based Monitoring reports from municipalities   |
| Portfolio of evidence     | Report on functionality of LED stakeholder forums, Attendance register and minutes  |
| Method of calculation     | Manual count of number of municipalities monitored  |
| Data limitations          | Non-adherence to the Municipal LED Forums sitting schedule and non – sustainability of municipal LED forums   |
| Type of indicator         | Output  |
| Calculation type          | Non-Cumulative Non-Cumulative   |
| Reporting cycle           | Quarterly   |
| New indicator             | No  |
| Desired performance       | 20 Functional (Sitting of LED forum, resolutions taken and implemented) LED stakeholder forum   |
| Indicator responsibility  | Chief Director: Development and Planning  |

| Indicator title           | Number of work opportunities created through youth waste management project                                    |
|---------------------------|--|
| Short definition          | Ensure the creation and maintenance of job opportunities through waste management project funded by EPWP Grant |
| Purpose/importance        | Job creation and poverty alleviation in the targeted municipalities  |
| Source/collection of data | Monthly timesheets and approved beneficiary lists from municipalities.   |
| Portfolio of evidence     | Report on work opportunities created or maintained and Participants contracts                                  |
| Method of calculation     | Simple count   |
| Data limitations          | Voluntary withdrawal of participants from the programme, non and timeous submission of monthly timesheets.     |
| Type of indicator         | Output   |
| Calculation type          | Non-cumulative Non-cumulative  |
| Reporting cycle           | Quarterly  |
| New indicator             | No   |
| Desired performance       | 93 Jobs created to alleviate poverty and unemployment  |
| Indicator responsibility  | Chief Director: Development and Planning   |

| Indicator title           | Number of municipalities supported to review municipal LED strategies   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Short definition          | Guide municipalities to develop/ review Local Economic Development Strategies with high impact and sustainable programmes aligned to the national LED framework |
| Nature of support         | Develop a LED legislative framework and or;   |
|                           | Conduct LED Stakeholder consultation workshop for project identification to be included in the implementation plan of the strategy                              |
| Purpose/importance        | To improve medium term economic development planning, aligned to national and provincial plans and promote job creation at local level                          |
| Source/collection of data | SERO report from Economic Development, Tourism and Finance Department. IDPs and LED strategies from municipalities  |
| Portfolio of evidence     | LED strategy Work plan, Legislative LED strategy framework, Draft LED strategy  |
| Method of calculation     | Manual count of number of municipalities supported  |
| Data limitations          | Non availability of SERO report   |
| Type of indicator         | Output  |
| Calculation type          | Non-cumulative  |
| Reporting cycle           | Quarterly   |
| New indicator             | No  |
| Desired performance       | 3 Municipalities with reviewed LED strategies   |
| Indicator responsibility  | Chief Director: Development and Planning  |

| Indicator title           | Number of municipalities monitored on the implementation of Local Economic Development projects in line with updated municipal LED strategies   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Short definition          | Funded projects in the municipal strategies implemented, monitored and key stakeholders coordinated   |
| Means of monitoring       | Evaluate the implementation of LED funded project within the updated LED strategies using the LED project implementation monitoring tool and or Provide feedback on gaps identified during LED project implementation |
| Purpose/importance        | To improve medium to long term economic development planning, aligned to national and provincial plans and promote job creation at local level  |
| Source/collection of data | SERO report from Economic Development, Tourism and Finance Department. IDPs and LED strategies from municipalities  |
| Portfolio of evidence     | LED project monitoring tool, updated project monitoring tool  |
| Method of calculation     | Manual count of number of municipalities monitored  |
| Data limitations          | Non availability of SERO report   |
| Type of indicator         | Output  |
| Calculation type          | Non-cumulative  |
| Reporting cycle           | Quarterly   |
| New indicator             | No  |
| Desired performance       | Job creation  |
| Indicator responsibility  | Chief Director: Development and Planning  |

| Indicator title           | Number of municipalities monitored on CWP  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Short definition          | Monitor the implementation of the Community Works Programme in municipalities to ensure provision of employment safety nets, alleviation of poverty and community development  |
| Means of monitoring       | Oversee municipalities in terms of CWP business plan development, functional Local reference committees, CWP site visits and site performance through monthly and quarterly management meetings  |
| Purpose/importance        | To provide employment safety nets, alleviate poverty and community development   |
| Source/collection of data | Business plans from Municipalities   |
| Portfolio of evidence     | Attendance register, agenda, minutes and list of CWP participants  |
| Method of calculation     | Manual count of number of municipalities monitored   |
| Data limitations          | Inaccuracy of monthly monitoring reports by agency   |
| Type of indicator         | Output   |
| Calculation type          | Non-Cumulative Non-Cumulative  |
| Reporting cycle           | Quarterly  |
| New indicator             | No   |
| Desired performance       | 17 Local Municipalities implementing CWP   |
| Indicator responsibility  | Chief Director: Development and Planning   |
| Indicator Title           | Number of prioritised mining municipalities supported to enhance Integrated Development Plans and  |
|                           | the Social Labour Plans aligned with IDPs  |
| Short Definition          | This indicator measures the technical support which will be provided by COGTA to the prioritised mining municipalities to enhance their IDP's in order to respond to development requirements. The process of strengthening IDP's and SLP's should entail a review of the development challenges within the municipal space and a development plan with projects to be implemented in partnership with mining companies identified, costed and funded. |
| Purpose/importance        | Improved municipal development planning is important as it will ensure well-functioning municipalities who are able to manage the negative impacts associated with mining activities in line with the objectives of the Municipal Systems Act of 2000, the Minerals and Petroleum Resources Development Act section 100 (1) (a)  |
| Source/collection of data | Municipal IDPs, SLPs and COGTA register of training programs run for municipalities and the municipal IDP LED section  |
| Portfolio of Evidence     | Report on the municipalities supported to enhance Integrated Development Plans and the Social Labour Plans aligned with IDPs   |
| Method of calculation     | Simple count of a number of prioritised mining municipalities supported, that have strengthened IDP's and SLP's  |
| Data limitation           | Municipalities not adhering to COGTA's technical support   |
| Type of indicator         | Output   |
| Calculation type          | Non-cumulative   |
| Reporting cycle           | Quarterly  |
| New Indicator             | Yes  |
| Desired Performance       | All the 2 prioritised municipalities are to have enhanced IDPS which respond to the development requirements   |
| Indicator Responsibility  | Program manager – Development and Planning   |

# 3.5 Municipal Infrastructure

| Indicator title           | Number of PMUs in Municipalities evaluated on MIG performance                |
|---------------------------|--|
| Short definition          | Evaluation of PMUs performance and related MIG programme in municipalities   |
| Purpose/importance        | To ensure proper implementation and administration of MIG programme          |
| Source/collection of data | Municipal Monthly reports and , MIG implementation plans from municipalities |
| Portfolio of evidence     | Assessment PMU evaluation report   |
| Method of calculation     | Manual count of PMUs evaluated   |
| Data limitations          | Non/late -submission and inaccuracy of information from municipal reports    |
| Type of indicator         | Output   |
| Calculation type          | Non-Cumulative   |
| Reporting cycle           | Quarterly  |
| New indicator             | No   |
| Desired performance       | Proper implementation and administration of MIG programme in municipalities  |
| Indicator responsibility  | Chief Director Development and Planning                                      |

| Indicator title           | Number of Municipalities monitored on the implementation of MIG programme  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Short definition          | Assist municipalities to plan, implement and report progress on MIG funded projects and monitor  |
|                           | Performance against the approved projects  |
| Means of monitoring       | Municipal monthly performance reports from municipalities or Site visits to MIG funded projects  |
| Purpose/importance        | To ensure the full implementation of the MIG programme   |
| Source/collection of data | Monthly MIG spending reports and MIG implementation plans from municipalities  |
| Portfolio of evidence     | Progress report on implementation of MIG projects  |
| Method of calculation     | Manual count of number of municipalities monitored   |
| Data limitations          | None/ late submission and the inaccurate reports by Municipalities   |
| Type of indicator         | Output   |
| Calculation type          | Non-Cumulative   |
| Reporting cycle           | Quarterly  |
| New indicator             | No   |
| Desired performance       | Proper implementation and administration of MIG programme in municipalities  |
| Indicator responsibility  | Chief Director Development and Planning  |
| Indicator title           | Number of municipalities monitored on the implementation of infrastructure delivery  |
| 01 4 1 5 10               | programmes   |
| Short definition          | Monitor compliance of infrastructure delivery programmes in collaboration with sector departments.   |
| Means of monitoring       | Monitoring is performed through MIG DoRA reports, site visits and report on progressive access to basic  |
| Purpose/importance        | services (water, sanitation, electricity and waste).   |
| Source/collection of data | Increased ability of municipalities to provide basic services  |
|                           | Municipal service delivery reports, Sector departments, CoGTA and entities   |
| Portfolio of Evidence     | MIG DoRA reports, site visit reports and report on progressive access to basic services  |
| Method of calculation     | Manual count of number of municipalities monitored   |
| Data limitations          | Inaccurate and or lack of information  |
| Type of indicator         | Output   |
| Calculation type          | Non-Cumulative   |
| Reporting cycle           | Bi-Annual Bi-Annual  |
| New indicator             | No   |
| Desired performance       | All municipalities implementing infrastructure programmes to increased access to basic services  |
| Indicator responsibility  | Head of Municipal Infrastructure   |
| Indicator title           | Number of municipalities supported to implement indigent policies  |
| Short definition          | Monitor municipal compliance to national indigent policy framework using the municipal policy assessment   |
|                           | tool to determine the extent to which the municipal indigent policies adhere to the framework.   |
| Nature of support         | Analyse the indigent policies of municipalities and communicate recommendations for improvement and  |
|                           | implementation through workshops and meetings and or written communique  |
| Purpose/importance        | Provision of free basic services to indigent households  |
| Source/collection of data | Municipal quarterly reports on implementation of the indigent policy framework   |
| Portfolio of evidence     | Departmental report on the analysis and recommendations for improvement of and implementation, invitation letters, agenda, attendance registers and or letters |
| Method of calculation     | Manual count of number of municipalities supported   |
| Data limitations          | None reporting and inaccurate data from municipalities   |
|                           | , ,  |
| Type of indicator         | Output   |
| Calculation type          | Cumulative   |
| Reporting cycle           | Quarterly  |
| New indicator             | No   |
| Desired performance       | All municipalities implementing indigent registers to ensure increased access of free basic services to indigent households                                    |
| Indicator responsibility  | Head of Municipal Infrastructure   |

#### 3.5.1 Water Services

|                           | Number of municipalities monitored on the implementation of "War on Leaks" programme                                  |
|---------------------------|---|
| Short definition          | Conduct visits to municipal "War on leaks" projects to verify on the implementation of War on leaks pro-              |
|                           | gramme in municipalities  |
|                           | War on leaks programme assists in preventing unnecessary water losses   |
| Means of monitoring       | Conduct Site visits on war on leaks projects or Monthly engagements with municipalities                               |
| Purpose/importance        | To reduce water losses  |
| Source/collection of data | Quarterly war on leaks reports from municipalities  |
| Portfolio of evidence     | Progress reports, site visit report ,minutes and attendance register  |
| Method of calculation     | Manual count of number of municipalities monitored  |
| Data limitations          | Inaccurate and non-submission of progress reports   |
| Type of indicator         | Output  |
| Calculation type          | Cumulative  |
| Reporting cycle           | Quarterly   |
| New indicator             | No  |
| Desired performance       | Twelve Municipalities monitored on the implementation of "War on Leaks" programme in order to reduce water losses     |
| Indicator responsibility  | Chief Director Development and Planning   |
| Indicator title           | Number of municipalities monitored on the status of WTW   |
| Short definition          | Assessment of municipal WTW to ensure compliance to Blue Drop   |
| Means of monitoring       | Conduct Site visits on Water Treatment plants or Monthly engagements with municipalities                              |
| Purpose/importance        | To ensure compliance to Blue Drop   |
| Source/collection of data | Template circulated to municipalities and reports on compliance to Blue Drop from relevant Sector Department          |
| Portfolio of evidence     | Site visit report and assessment reports  |
| Method of calculation     | Manual count of number of municipalities monitored  |
| Data limitations          | Non submission of reports by municipalities and relevant sector departments   |
| Type of indicator         | Output  |
| Calculation type          | Cumulative  |
| Reporting cycle           | Quarterly   |
| New indicator             | No  |
| Desired performance       | Seventeen Municipalities monitored on the status of WTW to meet the required minimum standard of safe drinkable water |
| Indicator responsibility  | Chief Director Development and Planning   |
| Indicator title           | Number of municipalities monitored on the status of WWTW  |
| Short definition          | Assessment of municipal WWTW to ensure compliance to Green Drop   |
| Means of monitoring       | Conduct Site visits on Waste Water Treatment plants or Monthly engagements with municipalities                        |
| Purpose/importance        | To improve the Green Drop compliance  |
| Source/collection of data | Template circulated to municipalities and reports on compliance to Blue Drop from relevant Sector Department          |
| Portfolio of evidence     | Site visit report and assessment reports  |
| Method of calculation     | Manual count of number of municipalities monitored  |
| Data limitations          | Non submission of reports by municipalities and relevant sector departments   |
| Type of indicator         | Output  |
| Calculation type          | Cumulative  |
| Reporting cycle           | Quarterly   |
| New indicator             | No  |
| Desired performance       | Seventeen Municipalities monitored on the status of WWTW to meet the required minimum standard                        |
| Indicator responsibility  | Chief Director: Development and Planning  |

### 3.6 Disaster Management

| Indicator title           | Number of municipalities supported on disaster risk reduction campaigns  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Short definition          | To coordinate municipal awareness campaigns in areas where major risks have been identified in order to prevent and mitigate potential disasters |
| Nature of support         | Coordinate stakeholders for relevant risks for integrated planning and conducting of disaster awareness campaigns                                |
| Purpose/importance        | To create disaster awareness in order to mitigate risk   |
| Source/collection of data | Disaster risk assessments from municipalities  |
| Portfolio of evidence     | Reports on Awareness Campaigns conducted with evidence of type, attendance and photographs   |
| Method of calculation     | Manual count of number of municipalities supported   |
| Data limitations          | Updating of Municipal Risk Assessment  |
| Type of indicator         | Output   |
| Calculation type          | Cumulative   |
| Reporting cycle           | Quarterly  |
| New indicator             | No   |
| Desired performance       | 17 awareness campaigns on disaster risk reduction  |
| Indicator responsibility  | Chief Director: Development and Planning   |

82

| Indicator title           | Number of reports on disaster incidences and rehabilitation responded to in the Province   |
|---------------------------|--|
| Short definition          | Compilation of reports on support rendered to incidences within the Province in terms of the Disaster Management Act   |
| Nature of support         | Provision of humanitarian reliefs and or, Coordinate sectors on rehabilitation of damaged infrastructure   |
| Purpose/importance        | To be responsive to incidences within the Province in terms of the Disaster Management Act   |
| Source/collection of data | Through reporting of incidence by communities or municipalities and planning of events calendar from sector departments  |
| Portfolio of evidence     | Reports on support rendered to Municipalities as per developed template indicating the type, response, involved parties and rehabilitation programmes if needed with photographic evidence in support. |
| Method of calculation     | Simple count   |
| Data limitations          | Lack of information flow from stakeholders   |
| Type of indicator         | Output   |
| Calculation type          | Cumulative   |
| Reporting cycle           | Quarterly  |
| New indicator             | No   |
| Desired performance       | Rapid responses rendered to major disaster incidences in the Province  |
| Indicator responsibility  | Chief Director: Development and Planning   |

| Indicator title   | Number of events supported in the Province   |
|---|--|
| Short definition  | Support rendered to events within the Province in terms of the Disaster Management Act   |
| Nature of support   | Participate in security cluster plenary meetings and Identify risks of the events for prevention   |
| Purpose/importance  | To be responsive and proactive to events within the Province in terms of the Disaster Management Act to  |
|   | ensure safety , security and incident free in provincial events  |
| Source/collection of data   | Provincial security cluster reports and ad-hoc applications received from stakeholders   |
| Portfolio of evidence   | Reports on support rendered to events as per developed template indicating the type, risk, attendance and  |
|   | photographic evidence.   |
| Method of calculation   | Simple count   |
| Data limitations  | Lack of information flow from stakeholders, and dependency on the request/applications received  |
| Type of indicator   | Output   |
| Calculation type  | Cumulative   |
| Reporting cycle   | Quarterly  |
| New indicator   | No   |
| Desired performance   | Disaster incidences responded to in Provincial Events  |
| Indicator responsibility  | Chief Director: Development and Planning   |
|   |  |
| Indicator title   | Number of municipalities supported on Fire Brigade Services  |
| Indicator title Short definition  | Number of municipalities supported on Fire Brigade Services  Fire Brigade Services operational to coordinate fire services activities in the municipalities in terms of legislative requirements.  |
|   | Fire Brigade Services operational to coordinate fire services activities in the municipalities in terms of legis-  |
| Short definition  | Fire Brigade Services operational to coordinate fire services activities in the municipalities in terms of legislative requirements.  Department ensures to maintain functionality through quarterly engagements of which assessments and mon-   |
| Short definition  Nature of support   | Fire Brigade Services operational to coordinate fire services activities in the municipalities in terms of legislative requirements.  Department ensures to maintain functionality through quarterly engagements of which assessments and monitoring are done in this forums.  |
| Short definition  Nature of support  Purpose/importance   | Fire Brigade Services operational to coordinate fire services activities in the municipalities in terms of legislative requirements.  Department ensures to maintain functionality through quarterly engagements of which assessments and monitoring are done in this forums.  To ensure effective and efficient oversight and support of the management of fires in the province  |
| Short definition  Nature of support  Purpose/importance Source / collection of data   | Fire Brigade Services operational to coordinate fire services activities in the municipalities in terms of legislative requirements.  Department ensures to maintain functionality through quarterly engagements of which assessments and monitoring are done in this forums.  To ensure effective and efficient oversight and support of the management of fires in the province Status reports on fire brigade services from municipalities  |
| Short definition  Nature of support  Purpose/importance Source / collection of data Portfolio of Evidence   | Fire Brigade Services operational to coordinate fire services activities in the municipalities in terms of legislative requirements.  Department ensures to maintain functionality through quarterly engagements of which assessments and monitoring are done in this forums.  To ensure effective and efficient oversight and support of the management of fires in the province  Status reports on fire brigade services from municipalities  Consolidated status report on the extent to which the municipal fire brigade service are functional.   |
| Short definition  Nature of support  Purpose/importance Source / collection of data Portfolio of Evidence Method of calculation   | Fire Brigade Services operational to coordinate fire services activities in the municipalities in terms of legislative requirements.  Department ensures to maintain functionality through quarterly engagements of which assessments and monitoring are done in this forums.  To ensure effective and efficient oversight and support of the management of fires in the province Status reports on fire brigade services from municipalities  Consolidated status report on the extent to which the municipal fire brigade service are functional.  Manual count  |
| Short definition  Nature of support  Purpose/importance Source / collection of data Portfolio of Evidence Method of calculation Data limitations  | Fire Brigade Services operational to coordinate fire services activities in the municipalities in terms of legislative requirements.  Department ensures to maintain functionality through quarterly engagements of which assessments and monitoring are done in this forums.  To ensure effective and efficient oversight and support of the management of fires in the province Status reports on fire brigade services from municipalities  Consolidated status report on the extent to which the municipal fire brigade service are functional.  Manual count  Non-submission of reports on fire brigade services from municipalities                                |
| Short definition  Nature of support  Purpose/importance Source / collection of data Portfolio of Evidence Method of calculation Data limitations Type of indicator                                  | Fire Brigade Services operational to coordinate fire services activities in the municipalities in terms of legislative requirements.  Department ensures to maintain functionality through quarterly engagements of which assessments and monitoring are done in this forums.  To ensure effective and efficient oversight and support of the management of fires in the province Status reports on fire brigade services from municipalities  Consolidated status report on the extent to which the municipal fire brigade service are functional.  Manual count  Non-submission of reports on fire brigade services from municipalities  Output                        |
| Short definition  Nature of support  Purpose/importance Source / collection of data Portfolio of Evidence Method of calculation Data limitations Type of indicator Calculation type                 | Fire Brigade Services operational to coordinate fire services activities in the municipalities in terms of legislative requirements.  Department ensures to maintain functionality through quarterly engagements of which assessments and monitoring are done in this forums.  To ensure effective and efficient oversight and support of the management of fires in the province Status reports on fire brigade services from municipalities  Consolidated status report on the extent to which the municipal fire brigade service are functional.  Manual count  Non-submission of reports on fire brigade services from municipalities  Output  Cumulative            |
| Short definition  Nature of support  Purpose/importance Source / collection of data Portfolio of Evidence Method of calculation Data limitations Type of indicator Calculation type Reporting cycle | Fire Brigade Services operational to coordinate fire services activities in the municipalities in terms of legislative requirements.  Department ensures to maintain functionality through quarterly engagements of which assessments and monitoring are done in this forums.  To ensure effective and efficient oversight and support of the management of fires in the province Status reports on fire brigade services from municipalities  Consolidated status report on the extent to which the municipal fire brigade service are functional.  Manual count  Non-submission of reports on fire brigade services from municipalities  Output  Cumulative  Quarterly |

| Indicator title           | Number of municipalities supported to maintain functional Disaster Management Centres   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Short definition          | All the Municipal Disaster Management Centres (Metro/District) in the province maintained on their functionality in terms of the Disaster Management Act, 2002  |
| Nature of support         | Assess the extent to which the Municipal Disaster Management Centres are functional using an assessment tool. Produce assessment reports produced, and share them with the municipalities to note areas of improvement. The municipalities are engaged on a quarterly basis to give guidance where there is non-compliance to the Act |
| Purpose/importance        | To ensure an efficient, effective, integrated and coordinated approach to all aspects of disaster management in the province with special emphasis on prevention and mitigation as well as ensuring the co-ordination and management of provincial disasters that occur in the province   |
| Source/collection of data | Quarterly report in terms of section 24 (4)-(8) of the Disaster Management Act, 2002 and the national Monitoring and Evaluation Framework   |
| Portfolio of evidence     | Invitations, agenda, presentation, attendance registers Quarterly reports on municipalities supported towards ensuring functional Disaster Management Centres   |
| Method of calculation     | Manual count of number of municipalities supported  |
| Data limitations          | Lack of norms and standards for the Disaster management Centres at municipal level.   |
| Type of indicator         | Output  |
| Calculation type          | Non-Cumulative  |
| Reporting cycle           | Quarterly   |
| New indicator             | No  |
| Desired performance       | Timeously response to disaster incidence and reduce the impact of distress communities  |
| Indicator responsibility  | Head of Disaster Management   |

#### PROGRAMME 4: TRADITIONAL INSTITUTIONAL MANAGEMENT

#### **Traditional Institution Administration**

| Short definition To   | Number of Capacity building programmes implemented for Traditional Councils  |
|---|--|
|   | o conduct training on specific identified skills to Traditional Councils   |
|   | dentify capacity building programmes to TCs, Conduct capacity building programmes to TCs and Produce   |
|   | eport of capacity building programmes  |
| Purpose/importance To   | o empower Traditional Councils in order to execute their duties effectively.   |
| Source/collection of data   | raining manual, reports and attendance registers from appointed Service Providers or stakeholders  |
| Portfolio of evidence A   | Attendance register, Invitations, Training programme and report  |
| Method of calculation S   | Simple count   |
| Data limitations N  | Non-attendance by Traditional Councils   |
| Type of indicator   | Dutputs  |
| Calculation type  | Cumulative   |
| Reporting cycle B   | Bi- Annual   |
| New indicator N   | No   |
| Desired performance S   | Skilled Traditional Councils   |
| Indicator responsibility C  | Chief Director: Traditional Institution Management   |
| Indicator title P   | Percentage of succession claims/ disputes processed  |
|   | nvestigation of all outstanding succession claims/disputes received and lodged with the Department and eport filed to the EA   |
| Purpose/importance P  | Process all succession claims and disputes   |
| Source/collection of data 0   | Complaints register  |
|   |  |
|   | Signed off report on succession claims and disputes processed  |
| Portfolio of Evidence S Method of calculation C   | Count the number of succession disputes and claims processed divided by the total number of succession   |
| Portfolio of Evidence S Method of calculation C   | Count the number of succession disputes and claims processed divided by the total number of succession claims and disputes registered multiply by hundred  |
| Portfolio of Evidence S Method of calculation C   | Count the number of succession disputes and claims processed divided by the total number of succession   |
| Portfolio of Evidence S  Method of calculation C  Cl  Data limitations Ir  Type of indicator O  | Count the number of succession disputes and claims processed divided by the total number of succession claims and disputes registered multiply by hundred  |
| Portfolio of Evidence S  Method of calculation C  Data limitations Ir  Type of indicator O  | Count the number of succession disputes and claims processed divided by the total number of succession claims and disputes registered multiply by hundred nadequate and unreliable information from claimants and respondents  |
| Portfolio of Evidence  Method of calculation  Col  Data limitations  Type of indicator  Calculation type  C                             | Count the number of succession disputes and claims processed divided by the total number of succession claims and disputes registered multiply by hundred nadequate and unreliable information from claimants and respondents  Output indicator                        |
| Portfolio of Evidence  Method of calculation  Colculations  In  Type of indicator  Calculation type  Reporting cycle                    | Count the number of succession disputes and claims processed divided by the total number of succession claims and disputes registered multiply by hundred nadequate and unreliable information from claimants and respondents  Output indicator  Cumulative            |
| Portfolio of Evidence  Method of calculation  Colculations  Irr  Type of indicator  Calculation type  Reporting cycle  New indicator  N | Count the number of succession disputes and claims processed divided by the total number of succession claims and disputes registered multiply by hundred nadequate and unreliable information from claimants and respondents  Output indicator  Cumulative  Quarterly |

| Indicator Title                              | Number of Traditional councils supported to perform their functions  |
|--|--|
| Short definition                             | Traditional councils are supported towards enabling them to perform their functions in terms of the TLGFA  |
| Nature of support                            | <ul> <li>Monitor the sitting and attendance of council members, minutes and implementation of decisions;</li> <li>Compilation of monthly expenditure reports and administration books in place;</li> </ul> |
| Purpose/importance                           | To have constituted, stable and functional TC in compliance with Sec 4 of the Traditional Leadership and Governance Framework Act of 2003.   |
| Source/collection of data                    | Checklist reflecting administration and financial documents required i.e. (attendance register, minutes etc)   |
| Portfolio of evidence/ Means of Verification | Attendance register, minutes, monitoring report  |
| Method of calculation                        | Manual count   |
| Data limitations                             | Inadequate capacity and resources to monitor compliance and Inaccurate data with regard finance and administration of TCs  |
| Type of indicator                            | Output   |
| Calculation Type                             | Cumulative   |
| Reporting Cycle                              | Quarterly  |
| New indicator                                | No   |
| Desired Performance                          | Traditional councils that are able to perform their functions in terms of the TLGFA  |
| Indicator Responsibility                     | Programme Manager: Traditional Institution Management  |

### 4.2. Traditional Resource Administration

| Indicator title                     | Number of tools of trade provided to Traditional Councils   |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Short definition                    | Provision of equipment or furniture to Traditional Councils   |
| Purpose/importance                  | To ensure fully operational office for the Traditional Councils   |
| Source/collection of data           | Invoices from service providers and contracts   |
| Portfolio of evidence               | Report on provision of tools of trade, Invoices from service providers and contracts  |
| Method of calculation               | Simple count  |
| Data limitations                    | Insufficient Budget in the Department   |
| Type of indicator                   | Output  |
| Calculation type                    | Non-Cumulative  |
| Reporting cycle                     | Annual  |
| New indicator                       | No  |
| Desired performance                 | 1 Tool of trade provided to Traditional Councils  |
| Indicator responsibility            | Chief Director: Traditional Institution Management  |
| Indicator Title/Name                | Number of Traditional/Kings Councils supported on the holding of cultural ceremonies  |
| Short Description/Definition        | To assist Traditional/Kings Councils with preparations for holding of Cultural Ceremonies, from initial stage to the actual ceremony, also assist Traditional/King Councils to annually give an account on its activities and finances to the Traditional community |
| Nature of support                   | Provide ummemo grant as per TC request and design invites and programmes cultural ceremonies  |
| Purpose/importance                  | Preservation of culture and customs in Traditional communities  |
| Source/collection of data           | Invitations, attendance registers and report on cultural ceremony held from the Department of COGTA   |
| Portfolio of evidence               | Invitation, Programme, and reports on Cultural Ceremonies held  |
| Method of calculation               | Simple count  |
| Data limitations                    | Traditional Leadership Disputes and passing on of the Traditional Leader  |
|                                     |   |
| Type of indicator                   | Output  |
| Type of indicator  Calculation Type | Output Cumulative   |
|                                     |   |
| Calculation Type                    | Cumulative  |
| Calculation Type Reporting Cycle    | Cumulative Quarterly  |

### 4.3. Rural Development Facilitation

| Short definition tu  Nature of support Communication  Purpose/Importance To Source/Collection Data Addition  Method of Calculation Modern Means of verifications  Additional Addition Addition Additional Additional Addition Additional Additiona | Author of Traditional Leaders supported to participate in municipal councils  Promote participation of traditional leaders in municipal councils in terms of section 81 of Municipal Structures Act  Conduct workshops or sessions with Traditional Leaders  Monitor attendance of traditional leaders in municipal councils  Define roles on the participation of Traditional Leaders  To encourage cooperative relations for service delivery in traditional communities  Attendance registers of workshops/meetings conducted with traditional leaders/councils  Attendance registers of participation of traditional leaders in municipal council from municipalities  Manual count of the number of traditional leaders supported to participate in municipal councils  Attendance registers of workshops conducted  Attendance register from the municipal council |
|--|--|
| Nature of support  Nature of support  M D Purpose/Importance Source/Collection Data Ad Method of Calculation Data Limitation Means of verifications Ad R   | Conduct workshops or sessions with Traditional Leaders Monitor attendance of traditional leaders in municipal councils Define roles on the participation of Traditional Leaders To encourage cooperative relations for service delivery in traditional communities Attendance registers of workshops/meetings conducted with traditional leaders/councils Attendance registers of participation of traditional leaders in municipal council from municipalities Manual count of the number of traditional leaders supported to participate in municipal councils Attendance registers of workshops conducted Attendance register from the municipal council  |
| Purpose/Importance To Source/Collection Data Ad Method of Calculation M Data Limitation N Means of verifications Ad Ad R R   | Monitor attendance of traditional leaders in municipal councils Define roles on the participation of Traditional Leaders To encourage cooperative relations for service delivery in traditional communities Attendance registers of workshops/meetings conducted with traditional leaders/councils Attendance registers of participation of traditional leaders in municipal council from municipalities Manual count of the number of traditional leaders supported to participate in municipal councils Attendance registers of workshops conducted Attendance register from the municipal council   |
| Purpose/Importance To Source/Collection Data Ai Method of Calculation M Data Limitation Ni Means of verifications Ai R   | Define roles on the participation of Traditional Leaders To encourage cooperative relations for service delivery in traditional communities Attendance registers of workshops/meetings conducted with traditional leaders/councils Attendance registers of participation of traditional leaders in municipal council from municipalities Annual count of the number of traditional leaders supported to participate in municipal councils Alon submission of attendance registers by municipal councils Attendance registers of workshops conducted Attendance register from the municipal council   |
| Purpose/Importance To Source/Collection Data Ai Method of Calculation M Data Limitation N Means of verifications Ai R  | Define roles on the participation of Traditional Leaders To encourage cooperative relations for service delivery in traditional communities Attendance registers of workshops/meetings conducted with traditional leaders/councils Attendance registers of participation of traditional leaders in municipal council from municipalities Annual count of the number of traditional leaders supported to participate in municipal councils Alon submission of attendance registers by municipal councils Attendance registers of workshops conducted Attendance register from the municipal council   |
| Purpose/Importance To Source/Collection Data Ai Method of Calculation M Data Limitation N Means of verifications Ai R  | To encourage cooperative relations for service delivery in traditional communities  Attendance registers of workshops/meetings conducted with traditional leaders/councils  Attendance registers of participation of traditional leaders in municipal council from municipalities  Annual count of the number of traditional leaders supported to participate in municipal councils  Attendance registers of workshops conducted  Attendance register from the municipal council   |
| Source/Collection Data  At  Method of Calculation  Data Limitation  Means of verifications  At  Re   | Attendance registers of workshops/meetings conducted with traditional leaders/councils Attendance registers of participation of traditional leaders in municipal council from municipalities Manual count of the number of traditional leaders supported to participate in municipal councils Jon submission of attendance registers by municipal councils Attendance registers of workshops conducted Attendance register from the municipal council  |
| Method of Calculation M Data Limitation N Means of verifications A R   | Attendance registers of participation of traditional leaders in municipal council from municipalities  Manual count of the number of traditional leaders supported to participate in municipal councils  Non submission of attendance registers by municipal councils  Attendance registers of workshops conducted  Attendance register from the municipal council   |
| Method of Calculation M Data Limitation N Means of verifications A A R   | Manual count of the number of traditional leaders supported to participate in municipal councils  Jon submission of attendance registers by municipal councils  Attendance registers of workshops conducted  Attendance register from the municipal council  |
| Data Limitation N  Means of verifications A  A  R  | Non submission of attendance registers by municipal councils Attendance registers of workshops conducted Attendance register from the municipal council  |
| Means of verifications Ai  | Attendance registers of workshops conducted Attendance register from the municipal council   |
| At<br>R  | Attendance register from the municipal council   |
| R  |  |
| <del> </del>   | Report on the number of Traditional Leaders supported to participate in municipal councils   |
| Type of illulcator   O   | Output Indicator   |
|  | Cumulative   |
|  | Quarterly  |
|  | Significantly Changed  |
| 1 1111   | o support all identified traditional leaders to participate in municipal councils  |
|  | Chief Director: Traditional Institution Management   |
|  | lumber of Traditional Councils supported to participate in the IDP processes   |
|  | Promote participation of traditional councils in the development of local IDPs in terms of section 4 of Munic-   |
|  | pal Systems Act  |
|  | Define roles on the participation of Traditional Councils and municipal councils in IDP processes  |
|  | Conduct workshops or sessions with Traditional Councils  |
|  | o encourage cooperative relations for service delivery in traditional communities between the municipality   |
|  | nd the traditional authorities.  |
| Source/Collection Data A   | attendance registers of workshops conducted  |
| R  | Report on the number of Traditional Councils supported to participate in the IDP processes   |
| Method of Calculation M  | Manual count of the number of traditional councils workshopped on their participation in IDP processes   |
|  | Ion submission of attendance registers   |
| Means of verifications A   | Attendance registers and reports   |
| Type of Indicator O  | Dutput   |
| Calculation Type C   | Cumulative   |
| Reporting Cycle Q  | Quarterly  |
| New Indicator Si   | Significantly Changed  |
|  | Ill traditional councils participating in the preparation, implementation and review of the IDP in terms of Sec<br>ion 5 of the Municipal Systems Act.   |
| Indicator Responsibility C   | Chief Director: Traditional Institution Management   |
| Indicator title N  | lumber of Traditional Councils mobilised to participate in ward committees   |
| in   | Coordination of Traditional Councils on participating in decision making processes at Ward Committee leventerms of Chapter 4.17(2) (d) of the MSA which states that "municipality must provide for –consultative sessions with locally recognised community organisations or traditional authorities".   |
| Nature of support C  | Conduct workshop or meetings with Traditional Councils to make a meaningful participation in ward com-<br>nittee structures  |
|  | nvolvement of Traditional Councils at ward committee level to improve service delivery   |
| <u> </u>   | /linutes, Reports and Attendance registers of sessions with Traditional councils   |
|  | nvitation, Minutes and Attendance register   |
|  | Simple count   |
| Type of indicator O  | Dutput   |
| Calculation Type C   | Cumulative   |
| Reporting Cycle Q  | Quarterly  |
|  | lo .   |
| Desired Performance In   | mproved participation of Traditional Councils in service delivery processes  |
| Indicator Responsibility C   | Chief Director: Traditional Institution Management   |

| Indicator title           | Number of Traditional Councils mobilised to participate in OVS war rooms  |
|---------------------------|---|
| Short definition          | Encourage TCs to be involved and participate in OVS war rooms   |
| Nature of support         | Conduct workshop or meetings with Traditional Councils to make submissions of their needs in OVS structures   |
| Purpose/importance        | Service delivery issues raised in Traditional Communities responded to  |
| Source/collection of data | Quarterly Reports from COGTA, minutes and attendance registers of meetings held with TCs  |
| Portfolio of evidence     | Invitation, Minutes and Attendance register   |
| Method of calculation     | Manual count of number of Traditional Councils mobilised  |
| Data limitations          | Unwillingness of Traditional Councils to attend OVS war rooms meetings  |
| Type of Indicator         | Output  |
| Calculation type          | Cumulative  |
| Reporting cycle           | Quarterly   |
| New indicator             | No  |
| Desired performance       | To mobilise TCs to participate in Operation Vuka Sisebente war rooms  |
| Indicator responsibility  | Chief Director: Traditional Institutional Administration  |
| Indicator title           | Number of Partnership Agreements that exist between Traditional Councils and PPPs (formal or informal)  |
| Short definition          | The indicator seeks to register or record all Partnership agreements that currently exist between TCs and PPPs and also the nature/scope and area of agreement.   |
| Nature of support         | Assist Traditional Councils to enter into partnership agreements with investors in traditional community  |
| Purpose/importance        | Safeguard the interests of traditional communities by ensuring that they are benefitting in any business activity in their own communities as performed by the private sector.  |
| Source/collection of data | Provincial departments should have copies of partnership agreements between TCs and PPPs and should be monitoring the contents thereof.   |
| Portfolio of evidence     | Agreement on PPPs or minutes on confirmation of informal partnership Agreement with Traditional Councils and Report on Partnership  |
| Method of calculation     | Simple count  |
| Data limitations          | The current agreements may not have taken the development aspect of traditional communities into consideration and therefore may be exploiting the traditional communities without any due benefit to the communities, as no clauses to develop the communities were factored in. |
|                           | The economic power that some of the TCs are currently wielding may be disempowering to the provincial government unless a law is put in place to ensure that there are no new contracts entered with TCs outside the knowledge and involvement of the provincial government.      |
| Type of indicator         | Outcome indicator   |
| Calculation type          | Cumulative  |
| Reporting cycle           | Quarterly   |
| New indicator             | No  |
| Desired performance       | Partnership for development should not be made with a traditional leader but with the traditional council and should have significant benefit to a traditional community(s) wherein the project is being implemented.   |
| Indicator responsibility  | Chief Director: Traditional Institution Management  |

### 4.4 Traditional Land Administration

| Indicator title           | Number of Traditional land cases resolved within 2 months of receipt   |
|---------------------------|--|
| Short definition          | Mediation and resolving of land cases within Traditional area of jurisdiction  |
| Nature of support         | Support Traditional Councils to resolve land cases that are within their area jurisdictions                          |
| Purpose/importance        | Resolve Traditional land cases   |
| Source/collection of data | Reports on received Traditional land cases from complainants and Register of complaints received from the Department |
| Portfolio of evidence     | Invitation, Minutes and Attendance register  |
| Method of calculation     | Simple count   |
| Data limitations          | Non-cooperation and non-availability affected parties  |
| Type of indicator         | Output   |
| Calculation type          | Cumulative   |
| Reporting cycle           | Quarterly  |
| New indicator             | No   |
| Desired performance       | Traditional land cases resolved  |
| Indicator responsibility  | Chief Director: Traditional Institution Management   |

| Indicator title           | Number of TCs mobilized to participate in spatial planning  |
|---------------------------|---|
| Short definition          | Encourage Traditional Councils to participate in land use planning on issues relating to their respective |
|                           | traditional communities   |
| Nature of support         | Capacitate traditional councils with land use planning  |
| Purpose/importance        | Organised land use planning in Traditional Communities  |
| Source/collection of data | Quarterly Reports from COGTA, minutes and attendance registers of meetings held with TCs                  |
| Portfolio of evidence     | Invitation, Minutes and Attendance register   |
| Method of calculation     | Simple count  |
| Data limitations          | Lack of Traditional Councils participation in land use planning   |
| Type of Indicator         | Output  |
| Calculation type          | Non-Cumulative  |
| Reporting cycle           | Bi-Annual   |
| New indicator             | No  |
| Desired performance       | TCs participating in land use planning  |
| Indicator responsibility  | Chief Director: Traditional Institution Management  |

## PROGRAMME 5: HOUSE OF TRADITIONAL LEADERS

# 5.1 Business Support (Administration of the House of Traditional Leaders)

| Indicator title           | Number of matters affecting the business of HTL processed  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Short definition          | Matters affecting the business of the HTL with regards to agricultural programmes in Traditional Communi-  |
|                           | ties processed through the executive committee, chairpersons' committee, secretaries' forum and Traditional Leaders Indaba   |
| Purpose/importance        | Monitor provision of economy development in Traditional communities and performance of the Provincial Committees on their respective mandates.                               |
| Source/collection of data | Oversight reports of agricultural projects from Provincial HTL Committees  |
| Portfolio of evidence     | Minutes, attendance register, Agenda and report on matters affecting the business of HTL   |
| Method of calculation     | Simple count   |
| Data limitations          | Postponement of meetings   |
| Type of indicator         | Output   |
| Calculation type          | Non-Cumulative   |
| Reporting cycle           | Bi-Annual  |
| New indicator             | No   |
| Desired performance       | 2 Quarterly Monitoring reports of the Chairpersons Committee   |
| Indicator responsibility  | Chief Director: House of Traditional Leaders   |
| Indicator title           | Number of oversight reports on provincial health programmes of HIV and AIDS  |
| Short definition          | Coordinate sector departments to conduct HIV and AIDS awareness campaigns in Traditional Communi-  |
|                           | ties/ Traditional Councils/ Traditional Leaders' Indaba/ sittings/ Cultural ceremonies   |
| Purpose/importance        | Conduct awareness campaign to reduce HIV and AIDS infections in traditional communities  |
| Source/collection of data | HIV and AIDS related information from the department of Health and Social Development  |
| Portfolio of evidence     | Report on Minutes, attendance register, Agenda and report on Provincial Health Programmes  |
| Method of calculation     | Simple count   |
| Data limitations          | Poor attendance from community members and sector departments  |
| Type of indicator         | Output   |
| Calculation type          | Non-Cumulative   |
| Reporting cycle           | Annual   |
| New indicator             | No   |
| Desired performance       | Reduction of HIV and AIDS in Traditional communities   |
| Indicator responsibility  | Chief Director: House of Traditional Leaders   |
| Indicator title           | Number of Approved Research reports on Genealogy   |
| Short definition          | Compilation of genealogical Report of the Chieftainship  |
| Purpose/importance        | To gather factual evidence on genealogies of various Chieftainship.  |
| Source/collection of data | Through meetings and interview with relevant stakeholders such as Inkosi, Institutions of higher learning, Members of the Inner Royal Family and various visits to archives. |
| Portfolio of evidence     | Request for Appointment with Royal Family, register of the meeting and geonology report  |
| Method of calculation     | Simple count   |
| Data limitations          | Lack of cooperation by stakeholders such as Inkosi, Inner Royal Families and Traditional Councils  |
| Type of indicator         | Output   |
| Calculation type          | Cumulative   |
| Reporting cycle           | Quarterly  |
| New indicator             | No   |
| Desired performance       | 6 Research report on Genealogy   |
| Indicator responsibility  | Chief Director: House of Traditional Leaders   |

| Indicator title  | Number of Research services rendered for the HTL  |
|--|---|
| Short definition   | Compilation of Report on issues raised by various committees of the house on matters affecting Traditional  |
|  | communities such as conditions of school infrastructure, health infrastructure, community safety, water and   |
|  | electricity supply, roads infrastructure and services within those infrastructure.  |
| Purpose/importance   | To gather factual evidence on lack of service delivery within Traditional communities.  |
| Source/collection of data  | Minutes of meetings and interview with relevant stakeholders such CDWs, Councilors, Traditional Commu-  |
|  | nities, etc.  |
| Portfolio of evidence  | Attendance register, Research report and request for research services  |
| Method of calculation  | Simple count  |
| Data limitations   | Lack of cooperation by stakeholders such as councilors and Traditional Councils   |
| Type of indicator  | Output  |
| Calculation type   | Cumulative  |
| Reporting cycle  | Bi-Annual   |
| New indicator  | No  |
| Desired performance  | 2 Reports   |
| Indicator responsibility   | Chief Director: House of Traditional Leaders  |
| Indicator title  | Number of Legal Services Impacting on the Institution of Traditional Leadership rendered  |
| Short definition   | Compilation of issues of traditional leaders participation on law making processes on legislation having  |
|  | an impact on traditional communities, ensuring that the House comply with legislation governing the House   |
|  | of Traditional Leaders and legal advice provided to the House and its committees  |
| Nature of support  | Provision of Legal opinion on matters related to Traditional affairs or conducting public consultation on Bills   |
| Daniel de la constant | impacting Traditional communities   |
| Purpose/importance   | To ensure that traditional communities participate in law making processes  |
| Source/collection of data  | Output a face on Dillo from the Demontrace of COOTA monds to the Description in the second National   |
| 1  | Submissions on Bills from the Department of COGTA made to the Provincial Legislature and National   |
| Portfolio of ovidence  | Parliament and copy of legal advice provided  |
| Portfolio of evidence  | ,   |
| Portfolio of evidence  Method of calculation   | Parliament and copy of legal advice provided  Request for legal services, consolidated submission of inputs on bills or legal opinions and report on legal  |
|  | Parliament and copy of legal advice provided  Request for legal services, consolidated submission of inputs on bills or legal opinions and report on legal services rendered  |
| Method of calculation  | Parliament and copy of legal advice provided  Request for legal services, consolidated submission of inputs on bills or legal opinions and report on legal services rendered  Simple count  |
| Method of calculation  Data limitations  | Parliament and copy of legal advice provided  Request for legal services, consolidated submission of inputs on bills or legal opinions and report on legal services rendered  Simple count  Lack of participation on Law making processes by Traditional communities                                |
| Method of calculation Data limitations Type of indicator   | Parliament and copy of legal advice provided  Request for legal services, consolidated submission of inputs on bills or legal opinions and report on legal services rendered  Simple count  Lack of participation on Law making processes by Traditional communities  Output                        |
| Method of calculation Data limitations Type of indicator Calculation type  | Parliament and copy of legal advice provided  Request for legal services, consolidated submission of inputs on bills or legal opinions and report on legal services rendered  Simple count  Lack of participation on Law making processes by Traditional communities  Output  Cumulative            |
| Method of calculation Data limitations Type of indicator Calculation type Reporting cycle  | Parliament and copy of legal advice provided  Request for legal services, consolidated submission of inputs on bills or legal opinions and report on legal services rendered  Simple count  Lack of participation on Law making processes by Traditional communities  Output  Cumulative  Quarterly |

| Indicator title           | Number of initiation schools complying with the Ingoma ACT  |
|---------------------------|---|
| Short definition          | Monitoring of registered initiation schools to comply with Ingoma ACT                               |
| Means of Monitoring       | A checklist in line with the Ingoma ACT   |
|                           | Provincial task team to inspect initiation schools to monitor compliance to Ingoma ACT              |
| Purpose/importance        | To ensure compliance of initiation schools with the Ingoma ACT to reduce deaths of Ingoma initiates |
| Source/collection of data | Completed Checklist   |
|                           | Monitoring reports  |
| Portfolio of evidence     | Report of the Provincial Monitoring tasks teams   |
| Portfolio of Evidence     | Manual count of the number of schools that comply with the Ingoma ACT                               |
| Method of calculation     | Simple count  |
| Data limitations          | Unreliable information/ and none co-operation of initiation schools                                 |
| Type of indicator         | Output indicator  |
| Calculation type          | Non-cumulative  |
| Reporting cycle           | Annual  |
| New indicator             | No  |
| Desired performance       | All initiation schools to comply with Ingoma ACT  |
| Indicator responsibility  | Chief Director: House of Traditional Leaders  |

# **5.2 Committees and Local Houses (Committees and Local Houses of Traditional Leaders)**

### **5.2.1 Provincial Committees**

| Indicator title          | Number of Provincial House Committees functional  |
|--------------------------|---|
| Short definition         | Facilitation and consolidation of Reports on development, legislations and related issues which are affecting Traditional Leadership institutions/communities including monitoring of agricultural projects.  |
| Means of monitoring      | Oversight visits conducted by social development, Target groups, Justice and land and Tradition, custom and culture committees to Traditional communities. Traditional leadership claims and dispute (TLCD) responsible for chieftainship disputes and succession |
| Purpose/importance       | Consolidated Provincial inputs on legislations affecting Traditional institutions to promote co-operative governance.   |
|                          | Compilation of Monitoring report on land and agricultural projects for sustainable livelihood in Traditional communities  |
| Source/collection of     | Through submission of inputs on bills from National Parliament and Provincial legislature.  |
| data                     | Through oversight reports from all committees and engagements with various stakeholders.  |
| Portfolio of evidence    | Invitation, Agenda, minutes, attendance register and report on functionality of provincial House Committees   |
| Method of calculation    | Simple count  |
| Data limitations         | Delays on receiving of legislation  |
|                          | Postponement of meetings and unavailability of data   |
| Type of indicator        | Output  |
| Calculation type         | Non-Cumulative  |
| Reporting cycle          | Quarterly   |
| New indicator            | No  |
| Desired performance      | Quarterly Monitoring reports of the 5 committees  |
| Indicator responsibility | Chief Director: House of Traditional Leaders  |
| Indicator title          | Number of awareness campaigns conducted in traditional communities to sensitize vulnerable groups on their Rights   |
| Short definition         | To have engagements with traditional community members to sensitize them on the Human Rights of vulnerable groups (women, children, and people living with disabilities etc.) as provided for in the Bill of Rights and other International instruments           |
| Purpose/importance       | To promote and protect the rights of vulnerable groups in traditional communities   |
| Source/collection of     | Participants and/or other stakeholders  |
| data                     | campaigns/attendance registers  |
| Method of calculation    | Manual count of the number of awareness campaigns conducted   |
| Data limitations         | Limited participation   |
| Type of indicator        | Output Indicator  |
| Calculation type         | Non-cumulative  |
| Reporting cycle          | Annual  |
| New indicator            | Yes   |
| Desired performance      | Increased awareness on the rights of vulnerable groups in traditional communities.  |
| Indicator responsibility | Chief Director: House of Traditional Leaders  |

### 5.2.2 Local Houses of Traditional Leaders

| 7.2.2 Local Houses of Haditional Locacis |   |
|--|---|
| Indicator title                          | Number of functional Local Houses   |
| Short definition                         | Report performance and resolutions from select committees of the Local House of Traditional Leaders   |
| Means of monitoring                      | Oversight visits conducted by Local Houses through the social development, Target groups, Justice and land and Tradition, custom and culture committees to Traditional communities              |
| Purpose/importance                       | To be able to extrapolate resolutions taken from the Sittings of the Local Houses to be referred to various stake-<br>holders such as Municipalities, sector departments and other stakeholders |
| Source/collection of data                | Performance reports from select committees  |
| Portfolio of evidence                    | Invitation or notice of sitting, Agenda, minutes, attendance register and report on functionality of Local House  |
| Method of calculation                    | Simple count  |
| Data limitations                         | Postponement of meetings  |
| Type of indicator                        | Output  |
| Calculation type                         | Non-Cumulative Non-Cumulative   |
| Reporting cycle                          | Quarterly   |
| New indicator                            | No  |
| Desired performance                      | 3 Functional Local Houses   |
| Indicator Responsibility                 | Chief Director: House of Traditional Leaders  |

| Indicator title           | Number of oversight reports on agricultural projects in Traditional communities                                     |
|---------------------------|---|
| Short Definition          | Conduct oversight visits on Masibuyele emasimini and Esibayeni agricultural projects in Traditional Communities     |
|                           | and advise the relevant stakeholders  |
| Means of monitoring       | Oversight visits conducted by Justice and land committee to verify agricultural projects in Traditional communities |
| Purpose/importance        | To ensure food security in Traditional areas  |
| Source/collection of data | Interviews conducted with agricultural project coordinators and monthly minutes produced                            |
| Portfolio of evidence     | Invitation, Agenda, minutes, attendance register and report on Agricultural projects in Traditional communities     |
| Method of calculation     | Simple count  |
| Type of indicator         | Output indicator  |
| Calculation Type          | Cumulative  |
| Reporting Cycle           | Quarterly   |
| New indicator             | No  |
| Desired Performance       | Sustainable agricultural projects in Traditional communities  |
| Indicator Responsibility  | Chief Director: House of Traditional Leaders  |

#### **ANNEXURE C: ACRONYMS**

| AIDS    | Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome  |
|---------|---|
| APP     | Annual Performance Plan   |
| CDW     | Community Development Workers   |
| COGTA   | Co-Operative Governance And Traditional Affairs   |
| CTLDC   | Commission for Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims                                   |
| CWP     | Community Works Programme   |
| DARDLA  | Department of Agriculture Rural development and Land Affairs                                |
| DEDET   | Department of Economic Development and Tourism  |
| ePGLUM  | e-Participatory Governance and Land Use Management  |
| EPWP    | Expanded Public Works Programme   |
| FBS     | Free Basic Services   |
| FETC    | Further Education and Training Certificate  |
| GIS     | Government Information System   |
| HIV     | Human Immunodeficiency Virus  |
| HTL     | House of Traditional Leaders  |
| ICT     | Information Communication Technology  |
| IDP     | Integrated Development Plans  |
| IGRF    | Inter-Governmental Relations Framework  |
| IMSP    | Integrated Municipal Support Plan   |
| IT      | Information Technology  |
| LED     | Local Economic Development  |
| LGIMS   | Local Government Information Management System  |
| LLF     | Local Labour Forum  |
| LUMS    | Land Use Management Scheme  |
| LUS     | Land Use Scheme   |
| MDB     | Municipal Demarcation Board   |
| MEC     | Member of Executive Council   |
| MIG     | Municipal Infrastructure Grant  |
| MIG-PMU | Municipal Infrastructure Grant- Municipal Infrastructure Grant- Performance Management Unit |
| MISA    | Municipal Infrastructure Service Agent  |
| MPAC    | Municipal Public Account Committee  |
| MPHTL   | Mpumalanga House of Traditional Leaders   |
| MPRA    | Municipal Property Rates Act  |
| MsA     | Municipal structures Act  |
| MSA     | Municipal Systems Act   |
| MTAS    | • •   |
|         | Municipal Turn Around Strategy  |
| MTEF    | Medium -Term Expenditure Framework  |
| MUNIMEC | Municipal Mayors and Member of Executive Committee  |
| NCMG    | National Certificate in Municipal Governance  |
| NDCOG   | National Department Of Co-operative Governance  |
| NHTL    | National House of Traditional Leaders   |
| O&M     | Operations and Maintenance  |
| OPMS    | Organisational Performance Management Systems   |
| OTP     | Office of the Premier   |
| ovs     | Operation Vuka Sisebente  |
| PAIA    | Promotion of Access to Information Act  |
| PCF     | Premiers Co-ordination Forums   |
| PPP     | Public Private Partnership  |
| SDBIP   | Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan   |
| SDF     | Spatial Development Framework   |
| SDI     | Service Delivery Improvement  |
| SPLUMA  | Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act  |
| SLPs    | Spatial Labour Plans  |
| TCs     | Traditional Councils  |
| TLGFA   | Traditional Leaders Governance Framework Act  |
| TSC     | Thusong Service Centre  |
| WSP     | Work Skills Plan  |
|         |   |



# HEAD OFFICE

Samora Machel

Government Boulevard, Riverside Park Ext 2 Mbombela 1200

POSTAL ADDRESS
Private Bag X11304
Mbombela
1200

WEBSITE https://cogta.mpg.gov.za

CONTACT NUMBER
Tel: (013) 766 6087
Fax: (013) 766 8441/2



@mpucogta



@cogtamp

PR09/2020 ISBN: 978-0-621-48112-9

